

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.1 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2 INTERNAL AUDIT	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 BUDGET AND TREASURY	2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 BUDGET & TREASURY	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES	3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	3.1 CORPORATE SERVICES	3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	3.2 HUMAN RESOURCES	
	3.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 COMMUNITY SERVICES	4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES
	4.1 COMMUNITY SERVICES	4.2 - TRAFFIC
	4.2 TRAFFIC	4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	4.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND
	4.4 MUNICIPAL POUND	4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS
	4.5 SPORTSFIELDS	4.6 - LIBRARIES
	4.6 LIBRARIES	4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS
	4.7 COMMUNITY PROGRAMS	4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES
	4.8 PARKS AND CEMETERIES	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	
	5.1 ROADS	5.1 - ROADS
	5.2 HOUSING	5.2 - HOUSING
	5.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT	5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	5.4 PMU	5.4 - PMU
	5.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
	6.1 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6.2 - LED AND TOURISM
	6.2 LED AND TOURISM	
	6.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1 [Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

Select Org. Structure

10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
Grade	3
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.ndz.gov.za
E-mail Address	cfo@ndz.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O Box 62
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263

Street address

Building	Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Street No. & Name	Main Street, Creighton
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263

General Contacts

Telephone number	0398331038
Fax number	0398331539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	7903085659082
Title	Mr
Name	Sifiso Sydney Phoswa
Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	072 708 4358
Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	freemanphoswa@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7810155701084
Title	Mr
Name	Velani Sosibo
Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	073 470 3037
Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	Sosibov@ndz.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	7007290351087
Title	Mrs
Name	Precious Sindisiwe Msomi
Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	082 598 5467
Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	majobemsomi@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	8609120879085
Title	Miss
Name	Phumla Sikhakhane
Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	067 957 3640
Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	Sikhakhane@ndz.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	8312290301085
Title	Miss
Name	Kholeka Annacleta Hadebe
Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	063 699 8803
Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	Kholz83@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	8812110692084
Title	Miss
Name	Nokwanda Chule
Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	082 951 0341
Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	chulen@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6901275582081
Title	Mr
Name	Nkosiyezwe Cyprian Vezi
Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	0739766682
Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	vezin@ndz.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8807130737083
Title	Miss
Name	Sphumelele Mbatha
Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	0713041194
Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	mbathan@ndz.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	8109265730086
Title	Mr
Name	Mkhumbuzeni Philip Mtungwa

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	Miss
Name	Xoliswa Memela

Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	0608285010
Fax number	0398331539	Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	cfo@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	memelap@ndz.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8903295560087	ID Number	8410160917087
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Nkosinathi Wela	Name	Nokuthula Khuboni
Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	079 495 6452	Cell number	072 770 0153
Fax number	0398331539	Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	welan@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	khubonin@ndz.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8809220867085	ID Number	9301310484087
Title	Miss	Title	Miss
Name	Noluthando Dlamini	Name	Thembekile Makhanya
Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	063 513 2839	Cell number	0734326527
Fax number	0398331539	Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	dlamininp@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	makhanyat@ndz.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0

Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	34,318	34,690	42,864	45,404	42,329	42,329	31,570	44,116	46,145	48,268
Service charges	3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	2,944	4,615	4,827	5,049
Investment revenue	6,424	7,601	16,319	11,491	15,278	15,278	10,448	16,027	16,764	17,535
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	168,530	149,161	162,902	170,568	171,099	171,099	128,800	179,395	176,312	170,543
Other own revenue	9,231	11,535	17,986	12,914	19,581	19,581	8,331	15,821	11,542	12,073
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	222,381	206,993	244,268	244,799	252,708	252,708	182,092	259,973	255,590	253,468
Employee costs	66,031	73,587	79,425	92,616	92,491	92,491	56,051	102,736	107,462	112,406
Remuneration of councillors	11,598	11,445	11,578	12,484	12,484	12,484	8,472	13,057	13,658	14,286
Depreciation and amortisation	32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248	39,066	41,231	37,330	26,267
Interest	1,047	1,618	3,761	1,618	1,618	1,618	621	1,097	1,148	1,200
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2,973	3,591	4,963	4,817	6,765	6,765	2,145	7,479	7,823	8,182
Transfers and subsidies	2,031	1,052	610	700	1,750	1,750	436	1,700	1,778	1,860
Other expenditure	49,370	90,018	115,960	95,209	119,826	119,826	60,375	122,961	115,953	120,634
Total Expenditure	166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	167,164	290,262	285,152	284,836
Surplus/(Deficit)	56,338	(22,538)	(17,966)	(19,994)	(26,474)	(26,474)	14,928	(30,288)	(29,562)	(31,368)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29,067	50,943	65,622	31,779	31,854	31,854	19,178	31,718	32,694	35,256
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	34,106	1,430	3,132	3,888
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	34,106	1,430	3,132	3,888
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	36,005	105,551	78,104	82,755
Transfers recognised - capital	0	(7)	(12,361)	31,779	31,854	31,854	18,194	31,718	32,694	35,256
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6,149	12,836	2,565	60,015	52,807	52,807	17,811	73,833	45,410	47,499
Total sources of capital funds	6,149	12,829	(9,796)	91,794	84,661	84,661	36,005	105,551	78,104	82,755
Financial position										
Total current assets	207,167	229,861	108,055	145,578	162,136	162,136	256,696	102,625	68,381	19,302
Total non current assets	472,936	501,837	506,570	589,910	574,451	574,451	530,978	638,771	679,545	736,032
Total current liabilities	54,610	73,829	50,740	92,044	33,412	33,412	55,361	92,112	95,510	99,030
Total non current liabilities	18,211	19,712	20,509	17,111	20,509	20,509	21,082	20,509	20,509	20,509
Community wealth/Equity	607,283	638,157	677,281	626,333	686,943	686,943	711,358	630,205	634,149	638,105
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	267,398	147,774	95,477	78,563	32,784	32,784	(281,143)	50,349	43,661	33,626
Net cash from (used) investing	(17,036)	(10,763)	15,250	2,488	(94,872)	(94,872)	(7,762)	(121,383)	(89,819)	(95,168)
Net cash from (used) financing	18	(14)	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	374,584	296,172	290,963	194,691	97,167	97,167	(129,647)	26,132	(20,026)	(81,568)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	159,176	180,235	76,581	89,128	97,167	97,167	173,848	26,132	(20,026)	(81,568)
Application of cash and investments	29,217	46,683	33,887	78,815	52,326	52,326	47,849	(17,162)	(64,030)	(115,339)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	129,959	133,552	42,694	10,313	44,841	44,841	126,000	43,294	44,004	33,771
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	472,936	501,837	506,570	589,910	574,451	574,451	-	638,771	679,545	736,032
Depreciation	32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248	-	41,231	37,330	26,267
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	51,576	46,905	58,269	17,379	18,029	18,029	-	17,520	10,857	11,357
Repairs and Maintenance	5,820	14,596	20,589	15,220	23,340	23,340	-	17,287	18,082	18,914
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	176	176	176	185	193	193	-	193	203	214
Revenue cost of free services provided	2,779	4,023	2,203	19,923	21,643	21,643	-	22,593	23,632	24,719
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	45	45	45	45	45	45	-	45	45	45

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		210,202	194,613	229,592	232,056	232,858	232,858	241,794	243,590	241,068
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		210,202	194,613	229,592	232,056	232,858	232,858	241,794	243,590	241,068
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6,802	13,977	14,457	5,838	6,838	6,838	6,624	6,836	6,999
Community and social services		6,215	12,420	5,401	4,178	4,178	4,178	4,882	5,015	5,093
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		586	1,557	9,056	1,660	2,660	2,660	1,741	1,821	1,905
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30,566	45,340	61,643	34,262	32,670	32,670	33,872	33,031	35,609
Planning and development		541	483	681	305	838	838	322	337	353
Road transport		30,025	44,857	60,962	33,957	31,832	31,832	33,550	32,694	35,256
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	12,196	12,196	9,401	4,827	5,049
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	7,775	7,775	4,786	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,615	4,827	5,049
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,448	257,936	309,889	276,578	284,562	284,562	291,691	288,284	288,724
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		104,607	132,265	141,483	166,687	153,256	153,256	170,990	167,474	161,744
Executive and council		20,684	22,841	26,543	25,881	28,062	28,062	30,258	31,650	33,106
Finance and administration		82,468	107,284	112,619	137,173	122,083	122,083	135,853	130,721	123,481
Internal audit		1,455	2,141	2,322	3,633	3,111	3,111	4,878	5,102	5,157
Community and public safety		22,674	29,938	30,767	34,596	34,915	34,915	42,160	44,099	46,128
Community and social services		12,142	16,085	16,487	17,772	17,856	17,856	21,022	21,989	23,000
Sport and recreation		134	154	157	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		10,044	13,252	13,698	15,853	16,438	16,438	20,099	21,024	21,991
Housing		298	449	425	971	621	621	1,039	1,087	1,137
Health		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		29,160	43,288	59,048	52,129	66,848	66,848	56,580	57,110	59,737
Planning and development		9,158	12,058	16,744	23,598	23,010	23,010	24,550	25,575	26,751
Road transport		20,002	31,230	42,304	28,531	43,838	43,838	32,030	31,535	32,985
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		7,591	21,903	28,747	10,485	23,355	23,355	15,728	11,445	11,972
Energy sources		281	12,912	17,285	-	12,556	12,556	4,786	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7,310	8,992	11,462	10,485	10,798	10,798	10,942	11,445	11,972
Other	4	2,012	2,136	2,189	896	808	808	4,804	5,025	5,256
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	290,262	285,152	284,836
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	1,430	3,132	3,888

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		210,202	194,613	229,592	232,056	232,858	232,858	241,794	243,590	241,068
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		210,202	194,613	229,592	232,056	232,858	232,858	241,794	243,590	241,068
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		210,202	194,276	229,518	232,001	232,803	232,803	241,735	243,528	241,003
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	337	74	55	55	55	59	62	64
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6,802	13,977	14,457	5,838	6,838	6,838	6,624	6,836	6,999
Community and social services		6,215	12,420	5,401	4,178	4,178	4,178	4,882	5,015	5,093
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		6,215	12,419	5,401	4,178	4,178	4,178	4,882	5,015	5,093
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		586	1,557	9,056	1,660	2,660	2,660	1,741	1,821	1,905
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	7,350	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		586	1,557	1,707	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,741	1,821	1,905
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30,566	45,340	61,643	34,262	32,670	32,670	33,872	33,031	35,609
Planning and development		541	483	681	305	838	838	322	337	353
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		541	483	681	305	838	838	322	337	353
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		30,025	44,857	60,962	33,957	31,832	31,832	33,550	32,694	35,256
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		41	26	73	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		29,984	44,831	60,889	33,957	31,832	31,832	33,550	32,694	35,256
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	12,196	12,196	9,401	4,827	5,049
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	7,775	7,775	4,786	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	7,775	7,775	4,786	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,615	4,827	5,049
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,615	4,827	5,049
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,448	257,936	309,889	276,578	284,562	284,562	291,691	288,284	288,724
Expenditure - Functional										

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Municipal governance and administration	1	104,607	132,265	141,483	166,687	153,256	153,256	170,990	167,474	161,744
Executive and council		20,684	22,841	26,543	25,881	28,062	28,062	30,258	31,650	33,106
Mayor and Council		11,784	12,206	12,275	13,184	13,264	13,264	13,882	14,521	15,189
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		8,900	10,635	14,268	12,697	14,798	14,798	16,376	17,129	17,917
Finance and administration		82,468	107,284	112,619	137,173	122,083	122,083	135,853	130,721	123,481
Administrative and Corporate Support		20,910	26,393	31,711	34,515	35,506	35,506	44,555	41,060	42,468
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		58,973	78,176	78,072	98,487	82,287	82,287	82,732	80,701	71,641
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		2,586	2,714	2,837	4,171	4,291	4,291	8,567	8,961	9,373
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1,455	2,141	2,322	3,633	3,111	3,111	4,878	5,102	5,157
Governance Function		1,455	2,141	2,322	3,633	3,111	3,111	4,878	5,102	5,157
Community and public safety		22,674	29,938	30,767	34,596	34,915	34,915	42,160	44,099	46,128
Community and social services		12,142	16,085	16,487	17,772	17,856	17,856	21,022	21,989	23,000
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		52	134	61	150	310	310	500	523	547
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	460	317	317	622	651	681
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		166	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3,787	4,810	5,133	5,389	5,389	5,389	5,640	5,899	6,171
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		8,136	11,082	11,293	11,773	11,840	11,840	14,260	14,916	15,602
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Theatres</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		134	154	157	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		134	154	157	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		10,044	13,252	13,698	15,853	16,438	16,438	20,099	21,024	21,991
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		3,300	4,147	3,793	5,836	6,372	6,372	8,848	9,255	9,680
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		708	1,119	1,430	1,947	1,947	1,947	2,103	2,200	2,301
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		6,036	7,986	8,475	8,069	8,119	8,119	9,149	9,569	10,010
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		298	449	425	971	621	621	1,039	1,087	1,137
<i>Housing</i>		298	449	425	971	621	621	1,039	1,087	1,137
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		29,160	43,288	59,048	52,129	66,848	66,848	56,580	57,110	59,737
Planning and development		9,158	12,058	16,744	23,598	23,010	23,010	24,550	25,575	26,751
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		1,998	3,093	4,253	3,621	4,651	4,651	5,535	5,685	5,946
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		4,143	4,853	6,860	11,453	10,357	10,357	8,807	9,212	9,636
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		3,017	4,112	5,631	8,524	8,002	8,002	10,209	10,678	11,169
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		20,002	31,230	42,304	28,531	43,838	43,838	32,030	31,535	32,985

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Public Transport</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		20,002	31,230	42,304	28,531	43,838	43,838	32,030	31,535	32,985
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		7,591	21,903	28,747	10,485	23,355	23,355	15,728	11,445	11,972
<i>Energy sources</i>		281	12,912	17,285	-	12,556	12,556	4,786	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		281	12,912	17,285	-	12,556	12,556	4,786	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7,310	8,992	11,462	10,485	10,798	10,798	10,942	11,445	11,972
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		7,310	8,992	11,462	10,485	10,798	10,798	10,942	11,445	11,972
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2,012	2,136	2,189	896	808	808	4,804	5,025	5,256
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		2,012	2,136	2,189	896	808	808	4,804	5,025	5,256
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	290,262	285,152	284,836
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	1,430	3,132	3,888

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		210,192	194,437	229,746	232,001	232,803	232,803	241,735	243,528	241,003
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9	337	74	55	55	55	59	62	64
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9,125	9,413	18,650	10,259	11,259	11,259	11,239	11,664	12,048
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		31,580	53,266	60,748	33,957	39,607	39,607	38,336	32,694	35,256
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		541	483	671	305	838	838	322	337	353
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251,448	257,936	309,889	276,578	284,562	284,562	291,691	288,284	288,724
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		22,139	24,982	28,864	29,514	31,173	31,173	35,136	36,752	38,263
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		58,972	78,176	78,072	98,487	82,287	82,287	82,732	80,701	71,641
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		23,463	29,052	34,547	38,686	39,796	39,796	53,121	50,020	51,840
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22,409	29,546	30,342	33,625	34,295	34,295	41,121	43,013	44,991
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		30,908	57,694	77,107	48,512	75,815	75,815	59,005	54,745	57,263
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		8,153	10,082	13,302	15,970	15,817	15,817	19,145	19,921	20,838
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	290,262	285,152	284,836
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	1,430	3,132	3,888

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		210,192	194,437	229,746	232,001	232,803	232,803	241,735	243,528	241,003
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		210,192	194,437	229,746	232,001	232,803	232,803	241,735	243,528	241,003
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9	337	74	55	55	55	59	62	64
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		9	337	74	55	55	55	59	62	64
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9,125	9,413	18,650	10,259	11,259	11,259	11,239	11,664	12,048
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3,878	4,007	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,615	4,827	5,049
4.2 - TRAFFIC		1,440	1,422	1,703	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,741	1,821	1,905
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	7,350	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		3,806	3,984	5,401	4,178	4,178	4,178	4,882	5,015	5,093
4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		31,580	53,266	60,748	33,957	39,607	39,607	38,336	32,694	35,256
5.1 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - PMU		31,580	53,266	60,748	33,957	39,607	39,607	38,336	32,694	35,256
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		541	483	671	305	838	838	322	337	353
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		541	483	671	305	838	838	322	337	353
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251,448	257,936	309,889	276,578	284,562	284,562	291,691	288,284	288,724
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		22,139	24,982	28,864	29,514	31,173	31,173	35,136	36,752	38,263
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		20,684	22,836	26,547	25,474	27,655	27,655	29,833	31,205	32,641
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		1,455	2,145	2,317	4,040	3,518	3,518	5,303	5,547	5,622
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		58,972	78,176	78,072	98,487	82,287	82,287	82,732	80,701	71,641
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		58,972	78,176	78,072	98,487	82,287	82,287	82,732	80,701	71,641
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		23,463	29,052	34,547	38,686	39,796	39,796	53,121	50,020	51,840
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		20,876	26,337	31,711	34,515	35,506	35,506	44,555	41,060	42,468
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		2,587	2,714	2,837	4,171	4,291	4,291	8,567	8,961	9,373
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22,409	29,546	30,342	33,625	34,295	34,295	41,121	43,013	44,991
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4,547	6,507	5,623	5,037	5,037	5,037	5,519	5,773	6,039
4.2 - TRAFFIC		6,036	7,986	8,475	8,069	8,119	8,119	9,164	9,585	10,026
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3,555	4,262	3,794	5,836	6,372	6,372	8,818	9,223	9,648
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		760	1,253	1,491	2,097	2,257	2,257	2,653	2,775	2,903
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		134	154	157	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		3,787	4,810	5,133	5,389	5,389	5,389	5,625	5,884	6,154
4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		3,589	4,575	5,669	6,738	6,804	6,804	8,767	9,171	9,593
4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES		-	-	-	458	317	317	575	601	629
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		30,908	57,694	77,107	48,512	75,815	75,815	59,005	54,745	57,263
5.1 - ROADS		22,364	34,656	47,218	33,231	53,996	53,996	36,730	36,451	38,128
5.2 - HOUSING		298	449	425	971	621	621	1,039	1,087	1,137
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		7,310	8,992	11,462	10,485	10,798	10,798	10,942	11,445	11,972
5.4 - PMU		936	13,598	18,002	3,824	10,399	10,399	10,295	5,762	6,027
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		8,153	10,082	13,302	15,970	15,817	15,817	19,145	19,921	20,838
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4,143	4,853	6,860	11,453	10,357	10,357	8,807	9,212	9,636
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		4,010	5,229	6,442	4,517	5,459	5,459	10,339	10,710	11,202
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	290,262	285,152	284,836
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	1,430	3,132	3,888

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	2,944	4,615	4,827	5,049
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		270	196	668	603	7,178	7,178	398	5,419	662	693
Agency services		306	552	723	688	688	688	416	722	755	790
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		6,424	7,601	16,319	11,491	15,278	15,278	10,448	16,027	16,764	17,535
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		878	1,122	1,366	1,509	1,509	1,509	1,145	1,583	1,656	1,732
Licence and permits		408	445	520	406	408	408	325	428	448	469
Operational Revenue		375	393	339	164	755	755	692	793	830	868
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	34,318	34,690	42,864	45,404	42,329	42,329	31,570	44,116	46,145	48,268
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,631	1,328	1,130	876	876	876	597	919	962	1,006
Licences or permits		7	-	3	18	18	18	-	19	20	21
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		168,530	149,161	162,902	170,568	171,099	171,099	128,800	179,395	176,312	170,543
Interest		5,355	6,149	7,658	6,160	5,660	5,660	4,759	5,937	6,210	6,496
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	4,798	2,488	2,488	2,488	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	1,348	782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		222,381	206,993	244,268	244,799	252,708	252,708	182,092	259,973	255,590	253,468
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	66,031	73,587	79,425	92,616	92,491	92,491	56,051	102,736	107,462	112,406
Remuneration of councillors		11,598	11,445	11,578	12,484	12,484	12,484	8,472	13,057	13,658	14,286
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	2,973	3,591	4,963	4,817	6,765	6,765	2,145	7,479	7,823	8,182
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	5,040	2,040	2,040	-	3,540	3,703	3,873
Depreciation and amortisation		32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248	39,066	41,231	37,330	26,267
Interest		1,047	1,618	3,761	1,618	1,618	1,618	621	1,097	1,148	1,200
Contracted services		23,343	52,695	71,860	49,514	69,977	69,977	29,957	69,031	61,458	63,633
Transfers and subsidies		2,031	1,052	610	700	1,750	1,750	436	1,700	1,778	1,860
Irrecoverable debts written off		1,751	5,509	1,257	3,400	2,400	2,400	130	3,900	4,079	4,267
Operational costs		24,275	31,813	42,843	37,255	45,410	45,410	30,287	46,491	46,713	48,862
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	167,164	290,262	285,152	284,836
Surplus/(Deficit)		56,338	(22,538)	(17,966)	(19,994)	(26,474)	(26,474)	14,928	(30,288)	(29,562)	(31,368)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	29,067	50,943	65,622	31,779	31,854	31,854	19,178	31,718	32,694	35,256
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	34,106	1,430	3,132	3,888
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	34,106	1,430	3,132	3,888
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	34,106	1,430	3,132	3,888
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	34,106	1,430	3,132	3,888

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

KNZ436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	160	100	100	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		6,510	12,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	126	131
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	4,075	3,025	3,025	157	5,700	2,197	2,298
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(709)	382	(6,181)	37,104	26,316	26,316	12,676	57,479	11,642	12,178
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	-	-	500	40	40	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		5,800	12,402	(6,181)	41,839	29,481	29,481	12,834	63,299	13,964	14,606
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		129	158	1,876	910	961	961	77	985	1,030	1,078
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		63,568	48,622	67,659	2,800	1,810	1,810	205	2,895	413	432
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		439	838	1,638	2,280	2,781	2,781	965	3,368	3,523	3,685
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4,937	253	(6,922)	10,275	10,304	10,304	1,626	12,170	9,184	9,606
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		894	9,859	(5,186)	33,520	38,350	38,350	20,247	20,954	49,372	52,702
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		65	(378)	1,225	170	974	974	52	1,880	617	646
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		70,033	59,353	60,290	49,955	55,181	55,181	23,172	42,252	64,140	68,148
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	36,005	105,551	78,104	82,755
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		69,777	61,829	71,173	6,450	5,952	5,952	1,344	7,368	5,092	5,326
Executive and council		129	158	1,876	1,070	1,061	1,061	77	985	1,030	1,078
Finance and administration		69,648	61,671	69,297	5,380	4,891	4,891	1,267	6,383	4,061	4,248
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community and public safety		5,807	620	(6,922)	14,850	13,879	13,879	1,783	17,870	11,380	11,904
Community and social services		1,037	159	964	5,500	3,929	3,929	629	9,575	5,413	5,662
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4,770	462	(7,886)	9,350	9,950	9,950	1,155	8,295	5,967	6,242
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		250	8,548	(10,030)	69,344	63,895	63,895	32,483	79,013	60,690	64,540
Planning and development		69	1,557	(17,367)	57,144	54,782	54,782	28,290	53,243	45,764	48,927
Road transport		181	6,992	7,338	12,200	9,112	9,112	4,192	25,770	14,926	15,613
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	757	(112)	1,150	935	935	396	1,300	941	985
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	500	523	547
Waste management		-	757	(112)	650	435	435	396	800	418	438
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	36,005	105,551	78,104	82,755
Funded by:											
National Government		0	(382)	(11,964)	31,779	29,654	29,654	18,194	31,318	32,694	35,256
Provincial Government		-	375	(397)	-	2,200	2,200	-	400	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	0	(7)	(12,361)	31,779	31,854	31,854	18,194	31,718	32,694	35,256
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,149	12,836	2,565	60,015	52,807	52,807	17,811	73,833	45,410	47,499
Total Capital Funding	7	6,149	12,829	(9,796)	91,794	84,661	84,661	36,005	105,551	78,104	82,755

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)					
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		1																					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)					
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		5,800	12,402	(6,181)	41,839	29,481	29,481	12,834	63,299	13,964	14,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,299	13,964	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		129	158	1,876	910	961	961	77	985	1,030	1,078
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		129	158	1,876	910	961	961	77	985	1,030	1,078
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		63,568	48,622	67,659	2,800	1,810	1,810	205	2,895	413	432
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		63,568	48,622	67,659	2,800	1,810	1,810	205	2,895	413	432
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		439	838	1,638	2,280	2,781	2,781	965	3,368	3,523	3,685
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		439	838	1,638	2,280	2,781	2,781	965	3,368	3,523	3,685
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4,937	253	(6,922)	10,275	10,304	10,304	1,626	12,170	9,184	9,606
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		167	(945)	964	950	929	929	611	830	868	908
4.2 - TRAFFIC		30	57	134	125	125	125	-	-	-	-
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4,740	382	(8,020)	8,300	8,550	8,550	838	4,645	2,150	2,248
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		-	23	-	650	500	500	159	2,820	2,950	3,085
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		-	737	-	250	200	200	18	950	157	164
4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,625	2,746	2,872
4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	314	328

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	1	894	9,859	(5,186)	33,520	38,350	38,350	20,247	20,954	49,372	52,702
5.1 - ROADS		894	9,064	4,750	24,135	25,865	25,865	13,836	20,149	48,614	51,908
5.2 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	375	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-
5.4 - PMU		-	420	(9,936)	9,385	12,485	12,485	6,336	805	758	793
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		65	(378)	1,225	170	974	974	52	1,880	617	646
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		65	(378)	1,225	170	251	251	52	1,230	617	646
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		-	-	-	-	723	723	-	650	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		70,033	59,353	60,290	49,955	55,181	55,181	23,172	42,252	64,140	68,148
Total Capital Expenditure		75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	36,005	105,551	78,104	82,755

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		159,176	180,235	76,581	89,128	97,167	97,167	173,848	26,132	(20,026)	(81,568)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	2,422	1,622	1,429	6,628	3,506	3,506	3,594	4,728	6,004	7,339
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	38,598	41,270	17,457	45,438	54,501	54,501	70,170	64,064	74,067	84,531
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	-	(585)	(585)	-	(455)	(455)	(455)
VAT		6,413	6,150	11,950	3,825	6,909	6,909	8,446	7,517	8,153	8,817
Other current assets		559	584	638	559	638	638	638	638	638	638
Total current assets		207,167	229,861	108,055	145,578	162,136	162,136	256,696	102,625	68,381	19,302
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		20,411	21,759	19,732	13,269	19,732	19,732	19,732	19,732	19,732	19,732
Property, plant and equipment	3	452,211	479,616	486,420	574,473	553,212	553,212	510,422	616,647	656,494	712,014
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		314	462	418	2,168	1,508	1,508	824	2,393	3,318	4,287
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		472,936	501,837	506,570	589,910	574,451	574,451	530,978	638,771	679,545	736,032
TOTAL ASSETS		680,103	731,698	614,625	735,488	736,588	736,588	787,674	741,396	747,926	755,334
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		171	(0)	472	171	233	233	81	233	233	233
Consumer deposits		2	(13)	(12)	2	(9)	(9)	(7)	(9)	(9)	(9)
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	37,845	50,747	49,852	57,258	12,058	12,058	42,176	68,602	69,744	70,906
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	6,413	11,024	(12,713)	5,604	5,824	5,824	(614)	5,824	5,824	5,824
Provision		8,072	9,207	9,071	14,508	11,092	11,092	9,071	13,113	15,227	17,438
VAT		2,107	2,864	4,069	14,501	4,214	4,214	4,653	4,349	4,490	4,638
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		54,610	73,829	50,740	92,044	33,412	33,412	55,361	92,112	95,510	99,030
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385	385
Provision	7	12,114	12,925	13,206	11,014	13,206	13,206	13,779	13,206	13,206	13,206
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		6,097	6,787	6,918	6,097	6,918	6,918	6,918	6,918	6,918	6,918
Total non current liabilities		18,211	19,712	20,509	17,111	20,509	20,509	21,082	20,509	20,509	20,509
TOTAL LIABILITIES		72,821	93,541	71,248	109,155	53,920	53,920	76,443	112,620	116,018	119,539
NET ASSETS		607,282	638,157	543,377	626,333	682,667	682,667	711,231	628,776	631,908	635,795
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	601,790	632,142	670,451	620,840	680,112	680,112	704,527	623,374	627,318	631,274
Reserves and funds	9	5,493	6,015	6,831	5,493	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	607,283	638,157	677,281	626,333	686,943	686,943	711,358	630,205	634,149	638,105

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		24,999	26,400	33,064	40,365	40,365	40,365	(32,475)	33,969	35,532	37,166
Service charges		2,363	1,436	2,656	3,915	3,915	3,915	(1,415)	4,085	4,275	4,471
Other revenue		1,193	30,918	2,544	29,518	32,567	32,567	(1,762)	36,699	31,936	33,464
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	244,490	140,166	177,483	178,129	177,143	177,143	(130,293)	184,181	176,312	170,543
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	20,658	25,600	22,918	31,779	31,854	31,854	(5,500)	31,718	32,694	35,256
Interest		169	148	1,149	11,491	15,278	15,278	(547)	16,027	16,764	17,535
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(24,064)	(76,895)	(144,337)	(214,315)	(266,020)	(266,020)	(109,151)	(254,532)	(251,971)	(262,843)
Interest		-	-	-	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)	-	(1,097)	(1,148)	(1,200)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(2,409)	-	-	(700)	(700)	(700)	-	(700)	(732)	(766)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		267,398	147,774	95,477	78,563	32,784	32,784	(281,143)	50,349	43,661	33,626
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	(4,293)	2,488	2,488	2,488	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(17,036)	(10,763)	19,543	-	(97,360)	(97,360)	(7,762)	(121,383)	(89,819)	(95,168)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(17,036)	(10,763)	15,250	2,488	(94,872)	(94,872)	(7,762)	(121,383)	(89,819)	(95,168)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		18	(14)	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		18	(14)	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		250,381	136,996	110,728	81,051	(62,089)	(62,089)	(288,902)	(71,035)	(46,158)	(61,542)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	124,203	159,176	180,235	113,640	159,256	159,256	159,256	97,167	26,132	(20,026)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	374,584	296,172	290,963	194,691	97,167	97,167	(129,647)	26,132	(20,026)	(81,568)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	374,584	296,172	290,963	194,691	97,167	97,167	(129,647)	26,132	(20,026)	(81,568)
Other current investments > 90 days		(215,408)	(115,937)	(214,382)	(105,563)	-	-	303,495	-	0	-
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		159,176	180,235	76,581	89,128	97,167	97,167	173,848	26,132	(20,026)	(81,568)
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent cor		6,413	11,024	(12,713)	5,604	5,824	5,824	(614)	5,824	5,824	5,824
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(281)	3,286	7,882	38,616	56,826	56,826	4,582	(65,814)	(110,680)	(158,791)
Other working capital requirements	3	31,157	41,579	47,789	47,082	(1,253)	(1,253)	52,951	53,921	53,939	52,854
Other provisions		(8,072)	(9,207)	(9,071)	(12,487)	(9,071)	(9,071)	(9,071)	(11,092)	(13,113)	(15,227)
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		29,217	46,683	33,887	78,815	52,326	52,326	47,849	(17,162)	(64,030)	(115,339)
Surplus(shortfall)		129,959	133,552	42,694	10,313	44,841	44,841	126,000	43,294	44,004	33,771

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		4,279	9,168	2,063	10,176	13,311	13,311	(10,775)	14,681	15,805	18,052
Creditors due		35,436	50,747	49,852	57,258	12,058	12,058	42,176	68,602	69,744	70,906
Total		(31,157)	(41,579)	(47,789)	(47,082)	1,253	1,253	(52,951)	(53,921)	(53,939)	(52,854)

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		38,598	41,270	17,457	45,438	54,501	54,501	70,170	64,064	74,067	84,531
Estimate of debtors collection rate		11.1%	22.2%	11.8%	22.4%	24.4%	24.4%	-15.4%	22.9%	21.3%	21.4%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493
Capital replacement		-	522	1,338	-	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6	5,493	6,015	6,831	5,493	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	24,257	24,849	(4,160)	74,415	66,632	66,632	88,031	67,246	71,398
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		10,234	-	(3,033)	10,040	10,893	10,893	21,129	40,748	43,681
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1,100	3,700	3,700	3,000	3,138	3,282
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	200	750	750	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10,234	-	(3,033)	11,340	15,343	15,343	25,129	43,886	46,963
Community Facilities		4,930	12,020	(6,211)	21,075	16,117	16,117	23,123	994	1,039
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,944	-	(4,048)	9,000	7,267	7,267	7,516	-	-
Community Assets		7,874	12,020	(10,259)	30,075	23,384	23,384	30,639	994	1,039
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,809	4,809	8,515	6,354	6,647
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,809	4,809	8,515	6,354	6,647
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Intangible Assets		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Computer Equipment		646	1,470	473	1,210	1,571	1,571	1,250	1,308	1,368
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	586	1,623	3,650	4,667	4,667	2,520	2,636	2,757
Machinery and Equipment		621	3,438	4,793	2,760	2,125	2,125	4,915	2,735	2,861
Transport Assets		4,268	5,342	10,464	16,450	13,473	13,473	13,835	8,049	8,419
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	31,756	-	-	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	7,331
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		31,756	-	-	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	7,331
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		31,756	-	-	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	7,331
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	19,821	46,905	58,269	10,629	8,239	8,239	10,820	3,849	4,026
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		13,625	(382)	(2,938)	9,729	7,559	7,559	10,170	3,169	3,315
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	382	(112)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		13,625	-	(3,050)	9,729	7,559	7,559	10,170	3,169	3,315
Community Facilities		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	46,905	61,320	250	50	50	-	-	-
Community Assets		73	46,905	61,320	250	50	50	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	650	630	630	650	680	711
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	105,551	78,104	82,755
Roads Infrastructure		55,615	(382)	(5,971)	26,519	28,242	28,242	37,999	50,926	54,326
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,100	3,700	3,700	3,000	3,138	3,282
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	200	750	750	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	382	(112)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		55,615	-	(6,083)	27,819	32,692	32,692	41,999	54,064	57,609
Community Facilities		5,003	12,020	(6,211)	21,075	16,117	16,117	23,123	994	1,039
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,944	46,905	57,272	9,250	7,317	7,317	7,516	-	-
Community Assets		7,947	58,925	51,061	30,325	23,434	23,434	30,639	994	1,039
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6,122	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,809	4,809	8,515	6,354	6,647
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6,122	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,809	4,809	8,515	6,354	6,647
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Intangible Assets		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Computer Equipment		646	1,470	473	1,210	1,571	1,571	1,250	1,308	1,368
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	586	1,623	4,300	5,297	5,297	3,170	3,316	3,468
Machinery and Equipment		621	3,438	4,793	2,760	2,125	2,125	4,915	2,735	2,861
Transport Assets		4,268	5,342	10,464	16,450	13,473	13,473	13,835	8,049	8,419
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	105,551	78,104	82,755
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	472,936	501,837	506,570	589,910	574,451	574,451	638,771	679,545	736,032
Roads Infrastructure		175,211	175,379	152,311	155,194	156,632	156,632	173,875	208,888	259,349
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,550	500	500	2,000	2,523	3,070
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,100	3,700	3,700	6,700	9,838	13,120
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	382	270	3,890	382	382	382	382	382
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		175,211	175,761	152,582	163,534	161,214	161,214	182,957	221,631	275,922
Community Assets		195,332	215,902	207,769	260,897	238,478	238,478	259,467	250,053	240,206
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		20,411	21,759	19,732	13,269	19,732	19,732	19,732	19,732	19,732
Other Assets		45,963	50,179	80,844	80,454	94,168	94,168	100,683	104,736	108,976
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		314	462	418	2,168	1,508	1,508	2,393	3,318	4,287
Computer Equipment		2,421	2,929	2,259	2,663	3,011	3,011	4,257	5,560	6,923
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,520	3,636	3,882	6,809	6,373	6,373	7,769	9,230	10,757
Machinery and Equipment		8,491	8,078	9,944	12,697	11,099	11,099	13,403	13,931	14,482
Transport Assets		21,273	23,131	29,141	47,418	38,869	38,869	48,110	51,354	54,747
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	472,936	501,837	506,570	589,910	574,451	574,451	638,771	679,545	736,032
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248	41,231	37,330	26,267
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	5,820	14,596	20,589	15,220	23,340	23,340	17,287	18,082	18,914
Roads Infrastructure		459	5,815	9,460	5,000	14,700	14,700	7,500	7,845	8,206
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		459	5,815	9,460	5,000	14,700	14,700	7,500	7,845	8,206
Community Facilities		2,325	3,000	1,978	3,300	2,887	2,887	3,300	3,452	3,611
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,325	3,000	1,978	3,300	2,887	2,887	3,300	3,452	3,611
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		168	1,145	4,715	2,900	2,640	2,640	2,900	3,033	3,173
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		168	1,145	4,715	2,900	2,640	2,640	2,900	3,033	3,173
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4	20	25	40	55	55	66	69	72
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		109	124	233	423	573	573	750	785	821
Transport Assets		2,755	4,491	4,179	3,557	2,484	2,484	2,771	2,898	3,031
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		38,814	62,816	66,526	72,569	67,588	67,588	58,518	55,412	45,181
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		68.0%	65.4%	107.7%	18.9%	21.3%	21.3%	16.6%	13.9%	13.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		156.3%	97.3%	126.8%	30.3%	40.7%	40.7%	42.5%	29.1%	43.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>		1.2%	2.9%	4.1%	2.6%	4.1%	4.1%	2.7%	2.7%	2.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop</i>		12.1%	12.3%	15.6%	5.5%	7.2%	7.2%	5.5%	4.3%	4.1%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,371	2,371	2,371
Using communal refuse dump		40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,533	40,533	40,533
Using own refuse dump		2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,297	45,297
Total number of households	5	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,297	45,297
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		176,327	176,327	176,327	184,790	192,921	192,921	192,921	203,146	213,913
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		176	176	176	185	193	193	193	203	214
Total cost of FBS provided		176	176	176	185	193	193	193	203	214
Highest level of free service provided per household	9									
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2,779	4,023	2,203	19,923	21,643	21,643	22,593	23,632	24,719
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2,779	4,023	2,203	19,923	21,643	21,643	22,593	23,632	24,719

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	37,097	38,713	45,067	65,328	63,973	63,973	44,903	66,708	69,777	72,987
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2,779	4,023	2,203	19,923	21,643	21,643	13,333	22,593	23,632	24,719
Net Property Rates		34,318	34,690	42,864	45,404	42,329	42,329	31,570	44,116	46,145	48,268
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	176	176	176	185	193	193	-	193	203	214
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		176	176	176	185	193	193	-	193	203	214
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	2,944	4,615	4,827	5,049
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	2,944	4,615	4,827	5,049
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	46,601	52,792	58,107	64,623	64,498	64,498	39,504	72,411	75,742	79,226
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,021	7,993	9,079	10,438	10,438	10,438	6,312	11,477	12,005	12,557
Medical Aid Contributions		3,002	3,230	2,690	3,871	3,871	3,871	2,320	4,430	4,634	4,847
Overtime		1,302	1,507	1,559	2,168	2,168	2,168	851	2,388	2,498	2,613

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Performance Bonus		3,723	4,080	4,149	5,466	5,466	5,466	4,351	5,993	6,269	6,557
Motor Vehicle Allowance		330	461	459	573	573	573	305	587	614	642
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		190	212	170	477	477	477	107	494	517	541
Other benefits and allowances		1,405	1,948	2,359	2,980	2,980	2,980	1,568	2,935	3,070	3,211
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		990	0	223	421	421	421	426	421	440	461
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1,468	1,363	632	1,600	1,600	1,600	307	1,600	1,674	1,751
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	66,031	73,587	79,425	92,616	92,491	92,491	56,051	102,736	107,462	112,406
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	66,031	73,587	79,425	92,616	92,491	92,491	56,051	102,736	107,462	112,406
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		32,817	48,066	45,448	57,179	44,078	44,078	38,759	40,768	36,846	25,761
Lease amortisation		177	155	489	170	170	170	307	463	484	506
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248	39,066	41,231	37,330	26,267
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1,085	1,052	610	700	700	700	436	1,700	1,778	1,860
Non-cash transfers and grants		946	-	-	-	1,050	1,050	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	2,031	1,052	610	700	1,750	1,750	436	1,700	1,778	1,860
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		13,061	19,080	22,923	23,053	23,162	23,162	17,071	31,110	26,996	27,757
Consultants and Professional Services		3,923	18,275	27,509	10,650	9,434	9,434	3,096	13,232	13,801	14,264
Contractors		6,359	15,340	21,428	15,811	37,380	37,380	9,790	24,689	20,661	21,612
sub-total	1	23,343	52,695	71,860	49,514	69,977	69,977	29,957	69,031	61,458	63,633
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		1,745	1,438	3,273	3,801	4,051	4,051	3,505	4,051	4,237	4,432
Other Operational Costs	3										
Operating Leases		115	102	152	67	67	67	47	100	105	109
Operational Cost		22,416	30,273	39,418	33,388	41,292	41,292	26,735	42,340	42,372	44,321
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Total Operational Costs	1	24,275	31,813	42,843	37,255	45,410	45,410	30,287	46,491	46,713	48,862
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		5,820	14,596	20,589	15,220	23,340	23,340	9,185	17,287	18,082	18,914
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	5,820	14,596	20,589	15,220	23,340	23,340	9,185	17,287	18,082	18,914
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	5,100	7,265	7,265	-	7,479	7,823	8,182
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	5,100	7,265	7,265	-	7,479	7,823	8,182
	check	5,820	14,596	20,589	15,220	23,340	23,340		17,287	18,082	18,914

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	Total
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	4,615	-	-	4,615
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	309	-	9	4,786	315	5,419
Agency services		-	-	-	722	-	-	722
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	16,027	-	-	-	-	16,027
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	1,583	-	-	-	-	1,583
Licence and permits		-	-	-	421	-	8	428
Operational Revenue		-	734	59	-	-	-	793
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates		-	44,116	-	-	-	-	44,116
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	340	-	580	-	-	919
Licences or permits		-	-	-	19	-	-	19
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	172,690	-	4,873	1,832	-	179,395
Interest		-	5,937	-	-	-	-	5,937
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	241,735	59	11,239	6,618	322	259,973
Expenditure								
Employee related costs		8,295	17,840	15,225	28,157	24,081	9,138	102,736
Remuneration of councillors		13,057	-	-	-	-	-	13,057
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		356	56	989	2,171	1,279	2,627	7,479
Debt impairment		-	3,540	-	-	-	-	3,540
Depreciation and amortisation		-	41,231	-	-	-	-	41,231
Interest		-	1,097	-	-	-	-	1,097
Contracted services		5,528	4,739	24,505	4,411	24,034	5,812	69,031
Transfers and subsidies		-	700	1,000	-	-	-	1,700
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	3,900	-	-	-	-	3,900
Operational costs		7,899	9,629	11,402	6,383	9,611	1,567	46,491

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	Total
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		35,136	82,732	53,121	41,121	59,005	19,145	290,262
Surplus/(Deficit)		(35,136)	159,003	(53,062)	(29,882)	(52,387)	(18,823)	(30,288)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	31,718	-	31,718
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		(35,136)	159,003	(53,062)	(29,882)	(20,669)	(18,823)	1,430

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		7,444	8,299	8,656	10,922	10,502	10,502	10,257	11,724	13,000	14,335
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		1,494	1,225	1,387	2,048	1,619	1,619	1,951	1,619	1,619	1,619
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		8,938	9,523	10,043	12,971	12,120	12,120	12,208	13,342	14,619	15,954
Less: Impairment for debt		(6,516)	(7,902)	(8,615)	(6,343)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(6,516)	(7,902)	(8,615)	(6,343)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trx		2,422	1,622	1,429	6,628	3,506	3,506	3,594	4,728	6,004	7,339
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		66,595	70,872	17,144	75,969	85,488	85,488	100,078	97,672	110,416	123,746
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(28,580)	(31,615)	865	(33,620)	(32,790)	(32,790)	(30,750)	(36,330)	(40,032)	(43,906)
Net Property rates		38,014	39,257	18,009	42,349	52,698	52,698	69,328	61,342	70,383	79,841
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2,899	3,507	1,565	4,904	3,268	3,268	2,308	4,187	5,149	6,155
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(2,315)	(1,493)	(2,118)	(1,815)	(1,465)	(1,465)	(1,465)	(1,465)	(1,465)	(1,465)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		583	2,013	(552)	3,089	1,803	1,803	843	2,722	3,684	4,690
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		38,598	41,270	17,457	45,438	54,501	54,501	70,170	64,064	74,067	84,531
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(455)	(455)	(455)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	2,332	3,084	3,084	-	3,926	4,107	4,296
Issues	7	-	-	-	(2,332)	(3,669)	(3,669)	-	(3,926)	(4,107)	(4,296)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	(585)	(585)	-	(455)	(455)	(455)
Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	128	55	55	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(128)	(55)	(55)	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	2,640	3,541	3,541	-	3,552	3,716	3,887
Issues	7	-	-	-	(2,640)	(3,541)	(3,541)	-	(3,552)	(3,716)	(3,887)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	(585)	(585)	-	(455)	(455)	(455)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		568,503	640,997	683,556	842,440	794,735	794,735	746,626	898,938	975,632	1,056,912
Leases recognised as PPE		2,445	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(118,737)	(162,660)	(198,416)	(269,246)	(242,803)	(242,803)	(237,483)	(283,571)	(320,417)	(346,178)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	452,211	479,616	486,420	574,473	553,212	553,212	510,422	616,647	656,494	712,014
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		171	(0)	472	171	233	233	81	233	233	233
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		171	(0)	472	171	233	233	81	233	233	233
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		37,845	50,747	49,852	57,258	12,058	12,058	42,176	68,602	69,744	70,906
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		(2,409)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional		6,413	11,024	(12,713)	5,604	5,824	5,824	(614)	5,824	5,824	5,824
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		2,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		2,107	2,864	4,069	14,501	4,214	4,214	4,653	4,349	4,490	4,638
Total Trade and other payables	2	46,366	64,636	41,208	77,363	22,096	22,096	46,216	78,774	80,058	81,368
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385	385
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385	385
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		8,857	9,552	9,878	7,757	9,878	9,878	10,451	9,878	9,878	9,878
Other		3,257	3,373	3,328	3,257	3,328	3,328	3,328	3,328	3,328	3,328
Total Provisions		12,114	12,925	13,206	11,014	13,206	13,206	13,779	13,206	13,206	13,206
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		516,501	601,907	624,017	609,055	670,456	670,456	670,456	621,945	621,945	625,077
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		516,501	601,907	624,017	609,055	670,456	670,456	670,456	621,945	621,945	625,077
Surplus/(Deficit)		85,140	28,405	47,249	11,785	9,655	9,655	34,070	1,430	5,373	6,198
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	(522)	(815)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Other adjustments		148	2,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	601,790	632,142	670,451	620,840	680,112	680,112	704,527	623,374	627,318	631,274
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493
Capital replacement		-	522	1,338	-	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	5,493	6,015	6,831	5,493	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	607,283	638,157	677,281	626,333	686,943	686,943	711,358	630,205	634,149	638,105

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Sound Financial and Supply Chain Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2026		210,192	194,437	229,746	232,001	232,803	232,803	241,735	243,528	241,003
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.		9	337	74	55	55	55	59	62	64
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equipments by 30 June 2026		9,125	9,413	18,650	10,259	11,259	11,259	11,239	11,664	12,048
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026		31,580	53,266	60,748	33,957	39,607	39,607	6,618	-	-
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026		541	483	671	305	838	838	322	337	353
Allocations to other priorities		2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1	251,448	257,936	309,889	276,578	284,562	284,562	259,973	255,590	253,468

References

- Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026		22,139	24,982	28,864	29,514	31,173	31,173	35,136	36,752	38,263	
2. Sound Financial and Supply Chain Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2026		58,972	78,176	78,072	98,487	82,287	82,287	82,732	80,741	71,674	
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.		23,463	29,052	34,547	38,686	39,796	39,796	53,121	50,020	51,840	
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equipments by 30 June 2026		22,409	29,546	30,342	33,625	34,295	34,295	41,121	43,013	44,991	
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026		30,908	57,694	77,107	48,512	75,815	75,815	59,005	56,661	59,267	
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026		8,153	10,082	13,302	15,970	15,817	15,817	19,145	19,921	20,838	
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	290,262	287,108	286,874

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026	A	129	158	1,940	910	910	910	985	1,030	1,078
		B									
2. Sound Financial and Supply Chain Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2026	C	70,078	60,642	3,673	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,895	413	432
		D									
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.	E	185	10,241	70,794	70,624	70,624	70,624	3,488	3,648	3,816
		F									
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Furnishments by 30 June 2026	G	439	838	2,852	2,280	2,280	2,280	17,870	11,380	11,904
		H									
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026	I	4,937	253	12,572	14,450	14,450	14,450	78,433	61,014	64,879
		J									
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026	K	65	(378)	1,343	170	170	170	1,880	617	646
		L									
		M									
		N									
		O									
		P									
Allocations to other priorities		3									
Total Capital Expenditure		1	75,833	71,755	93,174	91,234	91,234	91,234	105,551	78,104	82,755

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 1 - vote name										
Municipal governance and administration										
Executive and council										
Quarterly audit committee meetings to be held	Number of meetings held	324,791	311,700	311,700	400,000	400,000	400,000	343,680	359,489	376,026
Radio Slot	Number of radio slots	354,280	340,000	260,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	900,000	941,400	984,704
Conducting of IDP roadshows	Number of IDP roadshows	332,204	318,813	393,813	700,000	700,000	700,000	800,000	836,800	875,293
Training of Ward Committees	Number of trainings	227,137	217,982	217,982	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	261,500	273,529
Vote 2 - vote name										
Sound Fianacial and Supply Chain										
Budget and treasury office										
Valuation roll developed	Valuation Roll	2,396,600	2,300,000	2,000,000	1,307,695	1,307,695	1,307,695	607,695	635,649	664,889
Provision of Free basic service to Indigents	Number of people recived	2,154,852	2,067,997	1,636,327	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	732,200	765,881
Vote 3 - vote name										
Municipal Institutional Development and										
Corporate services										
Number of OHS Training Workshops conducted	Number of Trainings and	52,100	50,000	50,000	117,469	117,469	117,469	250,000	261,500	273,529
Number wellness programs conducted	Number of Wellness	1,459	140,000	170,000	303,269	303,269	303,269	450,000	4,707,000	492,353
Employee Training	Number of Trainings and	468,900	450,000	650,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	850,000	889,100	929,999
Councillor Training	Number of Trainings and	226,271	217,151	217,151	250,000	250,000	250,000	225,837	236,226	247,092
Vote 4 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Training of Sport Administrators	Number of Reports	426,595	409,400	109,400	60,000	60,000	60,000	49,000	51,254	53,613
Coordination of Arts and Culture events	Number of Reports	817,762	784,800	804,800	743,200	743,200	743,200	891,452	932,459	975,352
Youth Development Programmes	Number of programs	1,193,906	1,145,784	1,145,784	1,106,000	1,106,000	1,106,000	1,508,000	1,587,828	1,660,868
Disaster managemnt centre	Construction of Disaster	6,773,000	6,500,000	10,203,265	884,900	884,900	884,900	6,505,000	6,804,230	7,117,225
Purchase of Furniture making Property		2,813,400	2,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - vote name										
Function										
Public Works and Basic Services										
Construction of Roads	Number of km or road	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	8,500,000	-	-
Bridges	Number of km or road	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	8,368,000	8,752,928
Construction of Community Facilities	Community Facilities	15,630	32,023,000	29,828,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	27,489,298	2,719,600	2,844,702
Centocow shelter and Toilets	Frequency of building	-	-	-	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,200,000	700,000	732,200	765,881
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Number of equipment	461,325	442,730	1,500,000	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,450,000	300,000	313,800	328,235
Construction of Asphalt Roads	Number of km or road	13,546,000	17,531,948	7,280,000	70,494	70,494	70,494	9,428,702	3,138,000	3,282,348
Repairs and Maintenance - Office Buildings	Frequency of building	729,400	700,000	700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,778,200	1,859,997
Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	Frequency of Road	3,126,000	3,000,000	7,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	7,500,000	7,845,000	8,205,870
Repairs and Maintenance - Community assets	Frequency of building	2,084,000	2,000,000	3,052,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,138,000	3,282,348
Fencing	Frequency of building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of gravel access roads(all 15 wards)	Number of km or road	10,420,000	10,000,000	10,068,657	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	6,700,000	7,008,200	7,330,577
Storm Water (all 15 wards)	Number of km or road	1,042,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,900,000	1,987,400	2,078,820
Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road	3,126,000	3,000,000	5,030,876	900,000	900,000	900,000	15,000	15,690	16,412
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road	3,126,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,690	16,412
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road	3,126,000	3,000,000	600,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	5,200,000	5,439,200	5,689,403
Vote 6 - vote name										
Function										
Function										
Spluma Projects	Number of projects imolemented	1,146,200	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,418,000	1,418,000	1,418,000	1,570,000	1,642,220	1,717,762
Tourism awareness program	Number of Reports	1,359,643	1,304,840	1,204,840	829,000	829,000	829,000	888,520	929,392	972,144
Training and Skills Empowerment of SMMEs	Number of Reports	604,360	580,000	580,000	-	-	-	330,000	345,180	361,058
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Training of Ward Committees										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Training of Ward Committees										

And so on for the rest of the Entities										
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	19.9%	21.0%	17.5%	21.7%	15.8%	15.8%	23.4%	14.2%	13.1%	9.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	17.5%	28.0%	22.8%	28.8%	21.0%	21.0%	26.0%	19.1%	17.8%	12.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	0.0%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.8	3.1	2.1	1.6	4.9	4.9	4.6	1.1	0.7	0.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.8	3.1	2.1	1.6	4.9	4.9	4.6	1.1	0.7	0.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.0	2.5	1.5	1.0	3.0	3.0	3.2	0.3	(0.1)	(0.7)
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		659.7%	662.3%	734.3%	881.2%	381.7%	381.7%	-1014.4%	379.2%	725.1%	725.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.4%	19.9%	7.1%	18.6%	21.3%	21.3%	38.5%	24.5%	28.8%	33.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		10.1%	17.1%	17.1%	29.4%	12.4%	12.4%	-32.5%	262.5%	-348.3%	-86.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.7%	35.6%	32.5%	37.8%	36.6%	36.6%	30.8%	39.5%	42.0%	44.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.9%	41.1%	37.3%	42.9%	41.5%	41.5%		44.5%	47.4%	50.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.6%	7.1%	8.4%	6.2%	9.2%	9.2%		6.6%	7.1%	7.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.8%	23.3%	18.8%	25.5%	18.3%	18.3%	21.5%	17.2%	16.1%	11.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1,269.1	150.0	17.5	13.1	13.1	13.1	9.4	12.9	11.9	11.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	866.5%	868.0%	312.4%	795.4%	438.8%	438.8%	1867.7%	591.4%	1178.9%	1287.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	30.3	17.4	15.0	10.0	4.7	4.7	(10.5)	1.2	(1.0)	(4.0)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	12,346	16,997	19,418	19,419	20,456	20,456	12,374	21,189	20,721	20,555	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	75,833	71,761	66,470	60,015	52,807	52,807	17,811	73,833	45,410	47,499	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118	118	118	118	118	118	118
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Unemployment		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	0	-	-	-	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118	118	118	118	118	118	118
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	3,120	3,240	3,240	3,240	3,360	3,360	3,360
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	0	-	-	-	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303
Informal		0	-	-	-	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316
Total number of households			-	-	-	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic	6					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,371	2,371	2,371	2,371
		Using communal refuse dump	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,533	40,533	40,533	40,533
		Using own refuse dump	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,297	45,297	45,297
		Total number of households	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,297	45,297	45,297
Municipal in-house services	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			

Municipal in-house services		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,371	2,371	2,371
	Using communal refuse dump	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,533	40,533	40,533
	Using own refuse dump	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,297	45,297
	Total number of households	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,297	45,297
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	176,327	176,327	176,327	184,790	192,921	192,921	192,921	203,146	213,913
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	2,863	2,863	2,863	3,000	3,132	3,132	3,132	3,298	3,793
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Water		Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	374,584	296,172	290,963	194,691	97,167	97,167	(129,647)	26,132	(20,026)	(81,568)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	129,959	133,552	42,694	10,313	44,841	44,841	126,000	43,294	44,004	33,771
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	30.3	17.4	15.0	10.0	4.7	4.7	(10.5)	1.2	(1.0)	(4.0)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4.7%)	15.6%	(0.1%)	(12.2%)	(6.0%)	(32.2%)	(1.8%)	(1.4%)	(1.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	11.1%	22.2%	11.8%	22.4%	24.4%	24.4%	(15.4%)	22.9%	21.3%	21.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.8%	9.3%	10.5%	9.7%	14.5%	14.5%	6.2%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	22.5%	15.0%	(36.1%)	0.0%	115.0%	115.0%	21.6%	115.0%	115.0%	115.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	6.9%	(57.7%)	160.3%	18.7%	0.0%	30.1%	18.0%	15.7%	14.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.3%	3.0%	4.2%	2.6%	4.2%	4.2%	3.4%	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	41.9%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	11.6%	11.6%	0.0%	6.3%	9.0%	8.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			1.3%	21.6%	5.9%	(6.2%)	0.0%	(26.2%)	4.2%	4.6%	4.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			1.1%	23.6%	5.9%	(6.8%)	0.0%	(25.4%)	4.2%	4.6%	4.6%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
#REF!	18(1)a			3.3%	4.8%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(33.4%)	4.4%	4.6%	4.6%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		38,197	38,697	47,061	49,826	46,750	46,750	34,513	48,731	50,972	53,317
Service charges			38,197	38,697	47,061	49,826	46,750	46,750	34,513	48,731	50,972	53,317
Property rates			34,318	34,690	42,864	45,404	42,329	42,329	31,570	44,116	46,145	48,268
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	2,944	4,615	4,827	5,049
Service charges - other												
Interest			306	552	723	688	688	688	416	722	755	790
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			75,833	71,761	66,470	60,015	52,807	52,807	17,811	73,833	45,410	47,499
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		28,554	58,754	38,263	73,797	76,847	76,847	(35,652)	74,753	71,742	75,102
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		257,593	264,495	323,710	329,521	314,644	314,644	232,180	326,201	336,200	351,666
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		1,872	(24,007)	33,180	5,941	-	15,757	(4,972)	11,279	11,798
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		197,597	200,104	228,524	202,347	202,953	202,953	147,978	211,113	209,006	205,799
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	36,005	105,551	78,104	82,755
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		31,756	-	-	6,750	9,790	9,790		6,700	7,008	7,331
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										174,522	171,307	165,460
Provincial operating grants										4,873	5,005	5,083
Provincial capital grants										400	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										211,113	209,006	205,799
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										170,740	169,307	163,360
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1,832	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,950	2,000	2,100
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										-	-	-
										174,522	171,307	165,460
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										31,318	32,694	35,256
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(11,972)	1,872	(24,007)	33,180	5,941	-	15,757	(4,972)	11,279	11,798
Total Operating Revenue			222,381	206,993	244,268	244,799	252,708	252,708	182,092	259,973	255,590	253,468
Total Operating Expenditure			166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	167,164	290,262	285,152	284,836
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			56,338	(22,538)	(17,966)	(19,994)	(26,474)	(26,474)	14,928	(30,288)	(29,562)	(31,368)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(6.9%)	18.0%	0.2%	3.2%	0.0%	(27.9%)	2.9%	(1.7%)	(0.8%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				1.1%	23.6%	5.9%	(6.8%)	0.0%	(25.4%)	39.7%	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				1.3%	21.6%	5.9%	(6.2%)	0.0%	(26.2%)	4.2%	4.6%	4.6%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				38.2%	14.2%	1.0%	5.4%	0.0%	(40.1%)	4.0%	(1.8%)	(0.1%)
% Increase in Employee Costs				11.4%	7.9%	16.6%	(0.1%)	0.0%	(39.4%)	11.1%	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					256210.8372	1382328.806				1510830.044		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			1.2%	2.9%	4.1%	2.6%	4.1%	4.1%		2.7%	2.7%	2.6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			12.1%	12.3%	15.6%	5.5%	7.2%	7.2%		5.5%	4.3%	4.1%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			7.8%	9.3%	10.5%	9.7%	14.5%	14.5%	6.2%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	36,005	105,551	78,104	82,755
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(0.0%)	0.0%	24.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			1233.2%	559.0%	2109.7%	153.0%	160.3%	160.3%	202.2%	143.0%	172.0%	174.2%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			6,149	12,829	(9,796)	91,794	84,661	84,661	36,005	105,551	78,104	82,755
Asset Renewal			51,576	46,905	58,269	17,379	18,029	18,029	-	17,520	10,857	11,357
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			838.7%	365.6%	(594.8%)	18.9%	21.3%	21.3%	0.0%	16.6%	13.9%	13.7%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			11.1%	22.2%	11.8%	22.4%	24.4%	24.4%	(15.4%)	22.9%	21.3%	21.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	(0)	(0)
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			19.9%	21.0%	17.5%	21.7%	15.8%	15.8%	23.4%	14.2%	13.1%	9.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			129,959	133,552	42,694	10,313	44,841	44,841	126,000	43,294	44,004	33,771
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%		0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			5.2%	7.0%	2.7%	26.8%	26.5%	26.5%		28.0%	29.8%	29.8%
Total Operating Revenue			222,381	206,993	244,268	244,799	252,708	252,708	182,092	259,973	255,590	253,468
Total Operating Expenditure			166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	167,164	290,262	285,152	284,836
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			56,338	(22,538)	(17,966)	(19,994)	(26,474)	(26,474)	14,928	(30,288)	(29,562)	(31,368)

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			129,959	133,552	42,694	10,313	44,841	44,841	126,000	43,294	44,004	33,771
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2016/01/07	01/07/2021	2023/01/07	2023/01/07			01/07/2021		
Financial year valuation used		2020/2021	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2022/23		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	No	No	No			No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	7	7	-	-			1		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	7	-	-			-		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			2		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		60	60	-	-			-		
No. of properties	5	4,342	4,813	4,067	4,067			4,118		
No. of sectional title values	5	85	-	91	91			106		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	-	-			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments		27	-	-	-			-		
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-			-		
Supplementary valuation		46,684,000	-	-	-			-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	7	-	-	-			2		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		72	-	-	-			79		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		19	19	19	19			0		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		26	26	26	26			-		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		61	61	61	61			-		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		49	49	49	49			-		
Total valuation reductions:		155	155	155	155			0		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	5,790	-	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	5,790	-	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	-	-			Yes	Yes	
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-		Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		-	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		3	3	-	-			-		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		50	50	50	50			50		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		25.0%	25.0%	0.0%	0.0%			No		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	37,097	38,713	57,596	65,328	63,973	63,973	66,708	69,777	72,987
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		2,779	4,023	19,763	19,923	21,643	21,643	22,593	23,632	24,719
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Current Year 2023/24													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		176	6	107	1,672	1,317	25	-	77	-	-	-	3
No. of sectional title property values		4	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	0	5	0	0	0	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	0	5	0	0	0	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	Market	0	0	0	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	Land & impr.	0	0	0	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	Yes	0	0	0	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	-	No	0	0	0	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	Uniform	0	0	0	-
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		523	20	79	-	4,145	-	-	2	-	-	-	4,769,637
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		523	20	79	-	4,145	-	-	2	-	-	-	4,769,637
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	523	20	79	719	4,145	7	-	2	-	-	-	5,496,203
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	523	20	79	719	4,145	-	-	2	-	-	-	5,488,956
Rating:													
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	4,980	-	376	-	106	-	-	-	5,462
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	4,980	-	376	-	106	-	-	-	5,462

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
-------------	-----	------------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	-------------	-------------------------------------	--	-----

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Budget Year 2024/25													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		177	6	-	1,762	1,309	26	141	76	421	-	-	4
No. of sectional title property values		106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	20	523	4,145	448	79	2	289	-	61	-	7	5,575,190
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	20	523	4,145	448	79	2	289	-	61	-	-	5,567,943
Rating:													
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Special rating areas (R'000)													-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	106	4,946	-	-	-	376	5,428
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	106	4,946	-	-	-	376	5,428

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Tarriff levied to the market	1.6800	1.7400	1.7400	1.8400	1.9300	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land		Tarriff levied to the market	1.6800	1.7400	1.7400	1.8400	1.9300	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		Tarriff levied to the market	1.6800	1.7400	1.7400	1.8400	1.9300	-	-
Farm properties - used		Tarriff levied to the market	0.4200	0.4400	0.4400	0.4600	0.4800	-	-
Farm properties - not used		Tarriff levied to the market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties		Tarriff levied to the market	2.6900	2.7900	2.7900	2.9400	3.0800	-	-
Business and commercial properties		Tarriff levied to the market	2.6900	2.7900	2.7900	2.9400	3.0800	-	-
Communal land - residential		Tarriff levied to the market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		Tarriff levied to the market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		Tarriff levied to the market	2.6900	2.7900	2.7900	0.4600	0.4800	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		Tarriff levied to the market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Tarriff levied to the market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties		Tarriff levied to the market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Tarriff levied to the market	0.4200	0.4400	0.4400	0.4600	0.4800	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Tarriff levied to the market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Tarriff levied to the market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties			15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			100.0000	100.0000	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>Pensioner Discounts</i>		P100 100% rebate on Rates	P100 100%	P100 100%	P100 100%	P100 100%	P100 100%	P100 100%	P100 100%
<i>Non Profit Organisations / Public Benefit Organisations</i>		100% rebate on Rates only	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigent</i>		100% rebate on Rates	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on
<i>Tourism</i>		additional 2% over and above	additional 2%	additional 2%	additional 2%	additional 2%	additional 2%	additional 2%	additional 2%
<i>Disabled</i>		100% rebate on rates	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on
<i>Child Headed Household</i>		100% rebate on rates	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on
<i>Ingonyama Trust</i>		100% rebate on rates	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		7,656.00	7,656.00	7,954.58	8,376.17	8,376.17	8,376.17	5.3%	8,786.60	9,190.79	9,613.56
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		4,171.00	4,333.66	4,333.66	4,563.34	4,563.34	4,563.34	5.3%	4,786.94	5,007.14	5,237.47
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		11,827.00	11,989.66	12,288.24	12,939.51	12,939.51	12,939.51	4.9%	13,573.55	14,197.93	14,851.03
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		11,827.00	11,989.66	12,288.24	12,939.51	12,939.51	12,939.51	4.9%	13,573.55	14,197.93	14,851.03
% increase/-decrease			1.4%	2.5%	5.3%	-	-	4.9%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		5,071.50	5,300.00	5,300.00	5,506.70	5,506.70	5,506.70	5.3%	5,776.53	6,042.25	6,320.19
Refuse removal		3,599.68	4,171.00	4,333.66	4,333.66	4,333.66	4,333.66	5.3%	4,546.01	4,755.13	4,973.86
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		8,671.18	9,471.00	9,633.66	9,840.36	9,840.36	9,840.36	4.9%	10,322.54	10,797.37	11,294.05
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		8,671.18	9,471.00	9,633.66	9,840.36	9,840.36	9,840.36	4.9%	10,322.54	10,797.37	11,294.05
% increase/-decrease			9.2%	1.7%	2.1%	-	-	4.9%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		48,998	15,413	75,973	48,998	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	48,998	15,413	75,973	48,998	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		48,998	15,413	75,973	48,998	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months									
Parent municipality											
-											
FNB 32 DAY NOTICE - 74165605518		Months	Deposits -Bank	Yes		30 June 2024	973,246.99	55,498.86			1,028,745.85
FNB MONEY MARKET INVESTMEN - 62008452071		Months	Deposits -Bank	Yes		30 June 2024	44,877,261.71	6,240,894.34	-79,095,004.06	42,000,000.00	14,023,151.99
FNB CALL ACCOUNT - 63060516756		Months	Deposits -Bank	Yes		30 June 2024		10,376.93		211,325.12	221,702.05
FNB FIXED DEPOSIT - 76203466662		Months	Deposits -Bank	Yes	0.089	30 June 2024		1,036,907.93	-15,000,000.00	30,000,000.00	16,036,907.93
FNB FIXED DEPOSIT - 76204802667		Months	Deposits -Bank	Yes	0.09	30 June 2024				36,000,000.00	36,000,000.00
NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT - 00052		Months	Deposits -Bank	Yes	0.08	30 June 2024	31,114,750.83	4,903,454.50	-3,200,000.00		32,818,205.33
NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT - 00058		Months	Deposits -Bank	Yes	0.08	30 June 2024	20,615,054.03	1,244,402.77			21,859,456.80
STANDARD BANK - 032		Months	Deposits -Bank	Yes	0.09175	30 June 2024		287,487.18		5,053,547.73	5,341,034.91
STANDARD BANK - 033		Months	Deposits -Bank	Yes	0.0905	30 June 2024		1,654,585.65		30,000,000.00	31,654,585.65
STANDARD BANK - 035		Months	Deposits -Bank	Yes		30 June 2024		126,605.59	-15,471,021.18	15,344,451.79	36.20
ABSA BANK - 9374053205		Months	Deposits -Bank	Yes		30 June 2024	33,841,115.95	466,293.25	-30,184,759.74		4,122,649.46
-											
-											
Municipality sub-total							131,421,429.51	16,026,507.00	-142,950,784.98	158,609,324.64	163,106,476.17
Entities											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
Entities sub-total											
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1						131,421,429.51		-142,950,784.98	158,609,324.64	163,106,476.17

References

- Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- List investments in expiry date order
- If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- Withdrawals to be entered as negative

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		176,750	156,469	163,244	173,960	158,838	158,838	180,026	176,134	170,460
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		159,757	139,476	152,466	162,271	162,271	162,271	170,740	169,307	163,360
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,323	2,323	2,476	2,178	2,178	2,178	1,832	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	2,000	2,100
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12,720	12,720	6,352	7,561	(7,561)	(7,561)	5,504	4,827	5,000
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,803	3,972	5,169	4,169	4,169	4,169	4,873	4,933	5,083
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		2,714	2,806	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	3,076	3,214	3,358
Community Library Service Grant		1,089	1,166	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,797	1,719	1,725
Infrastructure		-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	180,553	160,441	168,413	178,129	163,007	163,007	184,899	181,067	175,543
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26,658	42,508	39,722	31,779	29,654	29,654	31,318	32,694	35,256
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		26,658	42,508	39,722	31,779	29,654	29,654	31,318	32,694	35,256
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		375	-	13,200	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
Capacity Building		375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	5,200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	27,033	42,508	52,922	31,779	31,854	31,854	31,318	32,694	35,256
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		207,586	202,949	221,335	209,908	194,861	194,861	216,217	213,761	210,799

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		176,750	156,469	163,244	173,960	158,838	158,838	180,026	176,134	170,460
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		159,757	139,476	152,466	162,271	162,271	162,271	170,740	169,307	163,360
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,323	2,323	2,476	2,178	2,178	2,178	1,832	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	2,000	2,100
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12,720	12,720	6,352	7,561	(7,561)	(7,561)	5,504	4,827	5,000
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,803	3,972	5,169	4,169	4,169	4,169	4,873	4,933	5,083
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		2,714	2,806	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	3,076	3,214	3,358
Community Library Service Grant		1,089	1,166	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,797	1,719	1,725
Infrastructure		-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		180,553	160,441	168,413	178,129	163,007	163,007	184,899	181,067	175,543
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26,658	42,508	39,722	31,779	29,654	29,654	31,318	32,694	35,256
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		26,658	42,508	39,722	31,779	29,654	29,654	31,318	32,694	35,256
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		375	-	13,200	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
Capacity Building		375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	5,200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		27,033	42,508	52,922	31,779	31,854	31,854	31,318	32,694	35,256
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		207,586	202,949	221,335	209,908	194,861	194,861	216,217	213,761	210,799

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(12,913)	(13,973)	(10,396)	(11,689)	(10,703)	(10,703)	(8,568)	(2,000)	(2,100)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		12,913	13,973	15,136	7,561	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	(0)	4,740	(4,128)	(10,703)	(10,703)	(8,568)	(2,000)	(2,100)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(6,258)	(6,038)	(5,824)	(5,529)	(6,355)	(6,355)	(5,824)	(5,824)	(5,824)
Current year receipts		(28,177)	(4,283)	(5,423)	(4,169)	(4,169)	(4,169)	(4,873)	(5,005)	(5,083)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		28,397	4,417	5,870	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(6,038)	(5,824)	(5,377)	(9,698)	(10,524)	(10,524)	(10,697)	(10,829)	(10,907)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		41,310	18,390	21,006	7,561	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(26,658)	(42,508)	(39,722)	(31,779)	(29,654)	(29,654)	(31,718)	(32,694)	(35,256)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26,658	42,508	47,475	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(0)	-	7,753	(31,779)	(29,654)	(29,654)	(31,718)	(32,694)	(35,256)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(375)	(5,200)	(75)	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(375)	(5,200)	-	-	(2,200)	(2,200)	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	375	10,797	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(375)	(5,200)	5,597	(75)	(2,200)	(2,200)	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		26,658	42,883	58,272	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(375)	(5,200)	13,350	(31,854)	(31,854)	(31,854)	(31,718)	(32,694)	(35,256)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		67,968	61,273	79,278	7,561	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(375)	(5,200)	13,350	(31,854)	(31,854)	(31,854)	(31,718)	(32,694)	(35,256)

References
 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		1,085	1,052	610	700	700	700	436	700	732	766
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1,085	1,052	610	700	700	700	436	700	732	766
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,046	1,094
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,046	1,094
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1,085	1,052	610	700	700	700	436	1,700	1,778	1,860
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	1,050	1,050	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	1,050	1,050	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		946	-	-	-	1,050	1,050	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2,031	1,052	610	700	1,750	1,750	436	1,700	1,778	1,860

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,081	8,643	8,631	9,008	9,008	9,008	9,420	9,853	10,306
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,141	1,057	1,155	1,168	1,168	1,168	1,265	1,323	1,384
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,088	550	531	951	951	951	949	993	1,038
Cellphone Allowance		1,288	1,195	1,262	1,357	1,357	1,357	1,424	1,489	1,558
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		11,598	11,445	11,578	12,484	12,484	12,484	13,057	13,658	14,286
% increase	4		(1.3%)	1.2%	7.8%	-	-	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,480	4,352	4,891	5,357	5,357	5,357	5,620	5,878	6,148
Pension and UIF Contributions		115	180	142	185	185	185	194	203	212
Medical Aid Contributions		55	48	33	87	87	87	91	95	99
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		562	249	173	552	552	552	552	578	604
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	330	461	459	573	573	573	587	614	642
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	80	80	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	42	75	2	101	101	101	101	106	110
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,663	5,444	5,719	6,854	6,854	6,854	7,144	7,473	7,817
% increase	4		(3.9%)	5.1%	19.8%	-	-	4.2%	4.6%	4.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42,120	48,439	53,216	59,266	59,141	59,141	66,792	69,864	73,078
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,906	7,814	8,937	10,253	10,253	10,253	11,283	11,802	12,345
Medical Aid Contributions		2,948	3,183	2,657	3,784	3,784	3,784	4,340	4,539	4,748
Overtime		1,302	1,507	1,559	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,388	2,498	2,613
Performance Bonus		3,161	3,831	3,975	4,914	4,914	4,914	5,441	5,691	5,953
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	110	132	150	477	477	477	494	517	541
Other benefits and allowances	3	1,363	1,873	2,357	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,834	2,964	3,100
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		990	0	223	421	421	421	421	440	461
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,468	1,363	632	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,674	1,751
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		60,367	68,143	73,706	85,762	85,637	85,637	95,592	99,989	104,589
% increase	4		12.9%	8.2%	16.4%	(0.1%)	-	11.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		77,628	85,032	91,004	105,100	104,975	104,975	115,794	121,120	126,692
			9.5%	7.0%	15.5%	(0.1%)	-	10.3%	4.6%	4.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		77,628	85,032	91,004	105,100	104,975	104,975	115,794	121,120	126,692
% increase	4		9.5%	7.0%	15.5%	(0.1%)	-	10.3%	4.6%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	66,031	73,587	79,425	92,616	92,491	92,491	102,736	107,462	112,406

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.

- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25			
		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			29	-	29	29	-	29	29	-	29
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		5	-	5	6	-	6	6	1	5
Other Managers	7		13	13	-	15	15	-	15	15	-
Professionals			81	74	7	81	74	7	83	82	1
Finance			17	13	4	17	13	4	17	17	-
Spatial/town planning			7	6	1	7	6	1	7	7	-
Information Technology			4	3	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
Roads			3	3	-	3	3	-	5	5	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	-
Other			48	48	-	49	49	-	49	49	-
Technicians			6	5	1	5	5	-	5	5	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			5	4	1	4	4	-	4	4	-
Electricity			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			97	50	47	99	51	48	95	44	51
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			12	12	-	12	12	-	12	12	-
Elementary Occupations			67	67	-	67	67	-	68	68	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		310	221	89	314	224	90	313	227	86
% increase						1.3%	1.4%	1.1%	(0.3%)	1.3%	(4.4%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	4,615	4,827	5,049
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5,419	662	693
Agency services		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	722	755	790
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	16,027	16,764	17,535
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1,583	1,656	1,732
Licence and permits		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	428	448	469
Operational Revenue		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	793	830	868
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	44,116	46,145	48,268
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	919	962	1,006
Licences or permits		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	19	20	21
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		14,950	14,950	14,950	14,950	14,950	14,950	14,950	14,950	14,950	14,950	14,950	14,950	179,395	176,312	170,543
Interest		495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	5,937	6,210	6,496
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		21,664	21,664	21,664	21,664	21,664	21,664	21,664	21,664	21,664	21,664	21,664	21,664	259,973	255,590	253,468
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		8,554	8,554	8,554	8,554	8,554	8,600	8,554	8,554	8,554	8,554	8,554	8,600	102,736	107,462	112,406
Remuneration of councillors		1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	13,057	13,658	14,286
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	7,479	7,823	8,182
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,540	3,540	3,703	3,873
Bulk purchases - electricity		3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	41,231	37,330	26,267
Interest		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1,097	1,148	1,200
Contracted services		5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,752	5,753	69,031	61,458	63,633
Transfers and subsidies		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1,700	1,778	1,860
Irrecoverable debts written off		325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3,900	4,079	4,267
Operational costs		3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	46,491	46,713	48,862
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	(3,245)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,227	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,228	290,262	285,152	284,836

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2,516)	(2,516)	(2,516)	(2,516)	(2,516)	(2,562)	(2,516)	(2,516)	(2,516)	(2,516)	(2,516)	(2,563)	(30,288)	(29,562)	(31,368)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	31,718	32,694	35,256
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,430	1,430	3,132	3,888
Income Tax		127	127	127	127	127	81	127	127	127	127	127	1,510	2,859	6,264	7,776
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,430	1,430	3,132	3,888
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,430	1,430	3,132	3,888
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	127	127	127	127	127	81	127	127	127	127	127	1,510	2,859	6,264	7,776

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	241,735	243,528	241,003
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	59	62	64
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		937	937	937	937	937	937	937	937	937	937	937	937	11,239	11,664	12,048
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	38,336	32,694	35,256
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	322	337	353
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	291,691	288,284	288,724
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	35,136	36,752	38,263
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		6,887	6,887	6,887	6,887	6,887	6,933	6,887	6,887	6,887	6,887	6,887	6,933	82,732	80,701	71,641
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	53,121	50,020	51,840
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	41,121	43,013	44,991
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		4,917	4,917	4,917	4,917	4,917	4,917	4,917	4,917	4,917	4,917	4,917	4,917	59,005	54,745	57,263
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595	19,145	19,921	20,838
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,227	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,228	290,262	285,152	284,836
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		127	127	127	127	127	81	127	127	127	127	127	80	1,430	3,132	3,888
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,430	1,430	3,132	3,888
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,430	1,430	3,132	3,888
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	127	127	127	127	127	81	127	127	127	127	127	80	1,430	3,132	3,888

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,150	241,794	243,590	241,068
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,149	20,150	241,794	243,590	241,068
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	6,624	6,836	6,999
Community and social services		407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	4,882	5,015	5,093
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1,741	1,821	1,905
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,823	2,823	2,823	2,823	2,823	2,823	2,823	2,823	2,823	2,823	2,823	2,823	33,872	33,031	35,609
Planning and development		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	322	337	353
Road transport		2,796	2,796	2,796	2,796	2,796	2,796	2,796	2,796	2,796	2,796	2,796	2,796	33,550	32,694	35,256
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	9,401	4,827	5,049
Energy sources		399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	4,786	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	4,615	4,827	5,049
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	24,308	291,691	288,284	288,724
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		14,241	14,241	14,241	14,241	14,241	14,288	14,241	14,241	14,241	14,241	14,241	14,288	170,990	167,474	161,744
Executive and council		2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	30,258	31,650	33,106
Finance and administration		11,313	11,313	11,313	11,313	11,313	11,360	11,313	11,313	11,313	11,313	11,360	11,360	135,853	130,721	123,481
Internal audit		407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	406	407	4,878	5,102	5,157
Community and public safety		3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	42,160	44,099	46,128
Community and social services		1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	21,022	21,989	23,000
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	20,099	21,024	21,991
Housing		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1,039	1,087	1,137
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	56,580	57,110	59,737
Planning and development		2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	24,550	25,575	26,751
Road transport		2,669	2,669	2,669	2,669	2,669	2,669	2,669	2,669	2,669	2,669	2,669	2,669	32,030	31,535	32,985
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	15,728	11,445	11,972
Energy sources		399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	4,786	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	10,942	11,445	11,972
Other		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4,804	5,025	5,256
Total Expenditure - Functional		24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,227	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,181	24,228	290,262	285,152	284,836
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		127	127	127	127	127	81	127	127	127	127	127	80	1,430	3,132	3,888

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	127	127	127	127	127	81	127	127	127	127	127	127	80	1,430	3,132	3,888

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	120	126	131
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	5,700	2,197	2,298
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		4,790	4,790	4,790	4,790	4,790	4,790	4,790	4,790	4,790	4,790	4,790	4,790	57,479	11,642	12,178
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	5,275	5,275	5,275	5,275	5,275	5,275	5,275	5,275	5,275	5,275	5,275	5,275	63,299	13,964	14,606
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	985	1,030	1,078
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	2,895	413	432
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	3,368	3,523	3,685
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	12,170	9,184	9,606
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		1,746	1,746	1,746	1,746	1,746	1,746	1,746	1,746	1,746	1,746	1,746	1,746	20,954	49,372	52,702
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	1,880	617	646
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	3,521	3,521	3,521	3,521	3,521	3,521	3,521	3,521	3,521	3,521	3,521	3,521	42,252	64,140	68,148
Total Capital Expenditure	2	8,796	8,796	8,796	8,796	8,796	8,796	8,796	8,796	8,796	8,796	8,796	8,796	105,551	78,104	82,755

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	7,368	5,092	5,326
Executive and council		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	985	1,030	1,078
Finance and administration		532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	6,383	4,061	4,248
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	17,870	11,380	11,904
Community and social services		798	798	798	798	798	798	798	798	798	798	798	798	9,575	5,413	5,662
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	8,295	5,967	6,242
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		16,700	16,700	16,700	16,700	16,700	16,700	16,700	16,700	16,700	16,700	16,700	(104,684)	79,013	60,690	64,540
Planning and development		14,552	14,552	14,552	14,552	14,552	14,552	14,552	14,552	14,552	14,552	14,552	(106,831)	53,243	45,764	48,927
Road transport		2,147	2,147	2,147	2,147	2,147	2,147	2,147	2,147	2,147	2,147	2,147	2,148	25,770	14,926	15,613
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1,300	941	985
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	523	547
Waste management		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	418	438
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	(102,472)	105,551	78,104	82,755
Funded by:																
National Government		2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	31,318	32,694	35,256
Provincial Government		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	31,718	32,694	35,256
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		16,268	16,268	16,268	16,268	16,268	16,268	16,268	16,268	16,268	16,268	16,268	(105,115)	73,833	45,410	47,499
Total Capital Funding		18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	18,911	(102,472)	105,551	78,104	82,755

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source														1		
Property rates	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	33,969	35,532	37,166
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4,085	4,275	4,471
Rental of facilities and equipment	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	1,811	1,894	1,981
Interest earned - external investments	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	16,027	16,764	17,535
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,169	1,223	1,279
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	184,181	176,312	170,543
Other revenue	2,810	2,810	2,810	2,810	2,810	2,810	2,810	2,810	2,810	2,810	2,810	2,810	2,810	33,719	28,819	30,204
Cash Receipts by Source	22,913	22,913	22,913	22,913	22,913	22,913	22,913	22,913	22,913	22,913	22,913	22,913	22,913	274,960	264,818	263,180
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	31,718	32,694	35,256
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	25,557	25,557	25,557	25,557	25,557	25,557	25,557	25,557	25,557	25,557	25,557	25,557	25,557	306,678	297,512	298,436
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(100,959)	(105,603)	(110,461)
Remuneration of councillors	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(13,057)	(13,658)	(14,286)
Finance charges	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(1,097)	(1,148)	(1,200)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(8,600)	(8,996)	(9,410)
Contracted services	(6,615)	(6,615)	(6,615)	(6,615)	(6,615)	(6,615)	(6,615)	(6,615)	(6,615)	(6,615)	(6,615)	(6,615)	(6,615)	(79,385)	(70,683)	(73,216)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(700)	(732)	(766)
Other expenditure	(4,285)	(4,285)	(4,285)	(4,285)	(4,285)	(4,285)	(4,285)	(4,285)	(4,285)	(4,285)	(4,285)	(4,285)	(4,285)	(51,420)	(51,869)	(54,255)
Cash Payments by Type	(21,268)	(21,268)	(21,268)	(21,268)	(21,268)	(21,268)	(21,268)	(21,268)	(21,268)	(21,268)	(21,268)	(21,268)	(21,268)	(255,219)	(252,689)	(263,595)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(121,383)	(121,383)	(89,819)	(95,168)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(1,111)	(1,162)	(1,215)
Total Cash Payments by Type	(21,361)	(21,361)	(21,361)	(21,361)	(21,361)	(21,361)	(21,361)	(21,361)	(21,361)	(21,361)	(21,361)	(21,361)	(142,744)	(377,713)	(343,670)	(359,978)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	(117,188)	(117,188)	(71,035)	(46,158)	(61,542)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	97,167	101,363	105,559	109,754	113,950	118,146	122,341	126,537	130,733	134,929	139,124	143,320	143,320	97,167	26,132	(20,026)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	101,363	105,559	109,754	113,950	118,146	122,341	126,537	130,733	134,929	139,124	143,320	26,132	26,132	26,132	(20,026)	(81,568)

References

- Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.
- Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1
- Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
AUMSOFT TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	Yrs	3	SUPPLY INSTALLATION OF ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE FOR 200 USERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	09/02/2026	112
BLUECLOUD IT SOLUTIONS	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ADOBE ACROBET BC PRO VOLUME LICENCE	25/08/2026	705
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	Yrs	6	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	30/06/2027	1,803
KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA	Yrs	3	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING/ PHOTOCOPYING MACHINES	30/11/2025	1,029
EARLYWORK 266 T/A NASHUA	Yrs	3	PROVISION OF TELEPHONES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	30/11/2025	1,385
POWERSVISION TECHNOLOGY	Yrs	3	HOSTING OF EMAILS AND WEBSITE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	31/03/2025	564
TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICE (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	31/08/2025	59
NATED SYSTEM (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EDRMS)	17/08/2026	980

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Harry gwala district municipality</i>			25	27	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Underburg clinic</i>			227	245	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	738
<i>Emergency medical rescue services</i>			167	181	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543
<i>Telkom SA soc Limited</i>			12	13	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
<i>Vodacom</i>			192	230	269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	691
<i>Contract 7</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 7</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 8</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 9</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 10</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 11</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 12</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 13</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 14</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 15</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 16</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 17</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 18</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 19</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 20</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	624	697	772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,093
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>SUPPLY INSTALLATION OF ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE FOR 200 USERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS</i>			102	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214
<i>SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ADOBE ACROBAT DC PRO VOLUME LICENCE GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022</i>			438	705	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,496
<i>SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING/ PHOTOCOPYING MACHINES</i>			182	1,803	182	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,348
<i>PROVISION OF TELEPHONES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS</i>			748	1,029	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,088
<i>HOSTING OF EMAILS AND WEBSITE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS</i>			462	1,385	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,039
<i>SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM</i>			153	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	717
<i>SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EDRMS)</i>			20	59	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98
<i>Contract 9</i>			546	980	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,743
<i>Contract 10</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 11</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 12</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 13</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 14</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 15</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 16</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 17</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 18</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contract 19</i>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<i>Contract 20</i>	1,3													
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	2,649	6,638	1,275	182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,744
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														–
<i>Contract 2</i>														–
<i>Contract 3</i>														–
<i>Contract 4</i>														–
<i>Contract 5</i>														–
<i>Contract 6</i>														–
<i>Contract 7</i>														–
<i>Contract 8</i>														–
<i>Contract 9</i>														–
<i>Contract 10</i>														–
<i>Contract 11</i>														–
<i>Contract 12</i>														–
<i>Contract 13</i>														–
<i>Contract 14</i>														–
<i>Contract 15</i>														–
<i>Contract 16</i>														–
<i>Contract 17</i>														–
<i>Contract 18</i>														–
<i>Contract 19</i>														–
<i>Contract 20</i>														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	2,649	6,638	1,275	182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,744

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10,234	–	(3,033)	11,340	15,343	15,343	25,129	43,886	46,963
Roads Infrastructure		10,234	–	(3,033)	10,040	10,893	10,893	21,129	40,748	43,681
Roads		10,234	–	(3,033)	9,540	10,693	10,693	20,329	39,911	42,805
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	500	200	200	800	837	875
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	1,100	3,700	3,700	3,000	3,138	3,282
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	1,100	3,700	3,700	3,000	3,138	3,282
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	200	750	750	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	200	750	750	–	–	–
Community Assets		7,874	12,020	(10,259)	30,075	23,384	23,384	30,639	994	1,039
Community Facilities		4,930	12,020	(6,211)	21,075	16,117	16,117	23,123	994	1,039
Halls		1,152	9,804	(4,869)	8,250	7,335	7,335	9,239	105	109
Centres		–	–	(1,327)	25	25	25	–	–	–
Crèches		582	–	(15)	9,000	7,130	7,130	10,735	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	250	262	274
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	400	387	387	100	105	109
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	2,200	1,000	1,000	2,000	–	–
Markets		–	2,216	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3,195	–	–	700	240	240	500	523	547
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,944	–	(4,048)	9,000	7,267	7,267	7,516	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		2,944	–	(4,048)	9,000	7,267	7,267	7,516	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,809	4,809	8,515	6,354	6,647
Operational Buildings		–	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,809	4,809	8,515	6,354	6,647
Municipal Offices		–	1,691	(8,665)	6,500	4,389	4,389	8,215	6,041	6,319
Capital Spares		–	–	–	600	420	420	300	314	328
Intangible Assets		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Computer Software and Applications		139	243	367	910	1,140	1,140	1,108	1,159	1,212
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		120	60	77	920	120	120	120	126	131
Computer Equipment		646	1,470	473	1,210	1,571	1,571	1,250	1,308	1,368
Computer Equipment		646	1,470	473	1,210	1,571	1,571	1,250	1,308	1,368
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	586	1,623	3,650	4,667	4,667	2,520	2,636	2,757
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	586	1,623	3,650	4,667	4,667	2,520	2,636	2,757
Machinery and Equipment		621	3,438	4,793	2,760	2,125	2,125	4,915	2,735	2,861
Machinery and Equipment		621	3,438	4,793	2,760	2,125	2,125	4,915	2,735	2,861
Transport Assets		4,268	5,342	10,464	16,450	13,473	13,473	13,835	8,049	8,419
Transport Assets		4,268	5,342	10,464	16,450	13,473	13,473	13,835	8,049	8,419
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	24,257	24,849	(4,160)	74,415	66,632	66,632	88,031	67,246	71,398

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		31,756	-	-	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	7,331
Roads Infrastructure		31,756	-	-	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	7,331
Roads		31,756	-	-	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	7,331
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	31,756	-	-	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	7,331
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		160.2%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	11.6%	11.6%	6.3%	9.0%	8.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		96.2%	0.0%	0.0%	11.8%	22.1%	22.1%	16.2%	18.8%	27.9%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		459	5,815	9,460	5,000	14,700	14,700	7,500	7,845	8,206
Roads Infrastructure		459	5,815	9,460	5,000	14,700	14,700	7,500	7,845	8,206
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		459	5,815	9,460	5,000	14,700	14,700	7,500	7,845	8,206
Community Assets		2,325	3,000	1,978	3,300	2,887	2,887	3,300	3,452	3,611
Community Facilities		2,325	3,000	1,978	3,300	2,887	2,887	3,300	3,452	3,611
Halls		2,325	2,706	1,924	3,000	2,737	2,737	3,000	3,138	3,282
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	295	53	300	150	150	300	314	328
Other assets		168	1,145	4,715	2,900	2,640	2,640	2,900	3,033	3,173
Operational Buildings		168	1,145	4,715	2,900	2,640	2,640	2,900	3,033	3,173
Municipal Offices		168	1,145	4,715	2,900	2,640	2,640	2,900	3,033	3,173
Computer Equipment		4	20	25	40	55	55	66	69	72
Computer Equipment		4	20	25	40	55	55	66	69	72
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		109	124	233	423	573	573	750	785	821
Machinery and Equipment		109	124	233	423	573	573	750	785	821
Transport Assets		2,755	4,491	4,179	3,557	2,484	2,484	2,771	2,898	3,031
Transport Assets		2,755	4,491	4,179	3,557	2,484	2,484	2,771	2,898	3,031
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	5,820	14,596	20,589	15,220	23,340	23,340	17,287	18,082	18,914
R&M as a % of PPE		1.3%	3.0%	4.2%	2.6%	4.2%	4.2%	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.5%	6.4%	7.9%	5.7%	8.4%	8.4%	10.3%	6.2%	6.6%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		17,215	26,748	22,811	39,345	26,245	26,245	20,256	15,390	3,318
Roads Infrastructure		17,215	26,748	22,811	39,345	26,245	26,245	20,256	15,390	3,318
Roads		17,215	26,748	22,811	39,345	26,245	26,245	20,256	15,390	3,318
Community Assets		8,062	10,198	12,834	8,768	8,768	8,768	10,423	10,902	11,404
Community Facilities		8,062	10,198	12,834	8,768	8,768	8,768	10,423	10,902	11,404
Halls		8,062	10,198	12,834	8,768	8,768	8,768	10,423	10,902	11,404
Other assets		1,199	1,436	1,545	1,285	1,285	1,285	2,127	2,225	2,327
Operational Buildings		1,199	1,436	1,545	1,285	1,285	1,285	2,127	2,225	2,327
Municipal Offices		1,199	1,436	1,545	1,285	1,285	1,285	2,127	2,225	2,327
Intangible Assets		177	155	489	170	170	170	463	484	506
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		177	155	489	170	170	170	463	484	506
Computer Software and Applications		177	155	489	170	170	170	463	484	506
Computer Equipment		889	932	1,205	1,064	1,064	1,064	854	893	934
Computer Equipment		889	932	1,205	1,064	1,064	1,064	854	893	934
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,564	1,419	1,304	1,486	1,486	1,486	924	966	1,011
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,564	1,419	1,304	1,486	1,486	1,486	924	966	1,011
Machinery and Equipment		1,120	3,746	1,642	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,591	1,664	1,740
Machinery and Equipment		1,120	3,746	1,642	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,591	1,664	1,740
Transport Assets		2,767	3,588	4,107	3,905	3,905	3,905	4,594	4,805	5,026
Transport Assets		2,767	3,588	4,107	3,905	3,905	3,905	4,594	4,805	5,026
Total Depreciation	1	32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248	41,231	37,330	26,267

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13,625	-	(3,050)	9,729	7,559	7,559	10,170	3,169	3,315
Roads Infrastructure		13,625	(382)	(2,938)	9,729	7,559	7,559	10,170	3,169	3,315
Roads		13,625	(382)	(2,938)	9,729	7,559	7,559	10,170	3,169	3,315
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	382	(112)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	382	(112)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		73	46,905	61,320	250	50	50	-	-	-
Community Facilities		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	46,905	61,320	250	50	50	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	46,905	61,320	250	50	50	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	650	630	630	650	680	711
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	650	630	630	650	680	711
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	19,821	46,905	58,269	10,629	8,239	8,239	10,820	3,849	4,026
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	65.4%	107.7%	11.6%	9.7%	9.7%	10.3%	4.9%	4.9%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		60.1%	97.3%	126.8%	18.5%	18.6%	18.6%	26.2%	10.3%	15.3%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		985	1,030	1,078				
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		2,895	413	432				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,488	3,648	3,816				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		17,870	11,380	11,904				
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		78,433	61,014	64,879				
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,880	617	646				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		105,551	78,104	82,755	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		34,151	35,722	37,185				
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		79,837	80,288	71,209				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49,633	46,372	48,024				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		23,251	31,632	33,087				
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(19,428)	(6,270)	(7,616)				
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		17,265	19,304	20,192				
Total future operational costs		184,711	207,049	202,082	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		8,354	-	-				
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-				
Service charges - Water		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Management		4,615	4,827	5,049				
Agency services		722	755	790				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		13,691	5,582	5,839	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		276,570	279,570	278,997	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
								Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:												
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>												
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Upgrading of Server	C002002002005_0012	Upgrading	<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		Whole of the Municipality		630	650	680	711
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Municipal Offices	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		300			
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Installation of Cameras	PC002003005_00126	New	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		60	60	63	66
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Fiber connection	PC002003005_00129	New	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	72	235	850	889	930
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Procurement of Antivirus Software	002003007002006_00	New	Licences and Rights	Unspecified	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	77	120	120	126	131
	Administrative and Corporate Support	-	PC002003009_00233	New	Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	159				
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	PC002003009_00297	New	Machinery and Equipment		ive or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality,...		40	120	126	131
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria	Creighton Toilets	C001002005005_0030	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Ward 14		150			
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria	Donnybrook Cemetry Fencing	002003002001011_00	New	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 14			50	52	55
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria	Underberg Cemetry Toilets	002003002001011_00	New	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 3			200	209	219
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria	Construction of Park Tables and Chairs	002003002001013_00	New	Community Facilities	Parks	Whole of the Municipality			100	105	109
	Disaster Management	Communication and Information System	002003007002006_00	New	Licences and Rights	Unspecified	Whole of the Municipality					
	Finance	-	02002002002002002_0	Upgrading	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	36,128				
	Finance	Procurement of Car Wash Equipment	PC002003009_00162	New	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality		500	2,000		
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005_00022	New	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1,465	4,197	1,610	1,684	1,762
	Libraries and Archives	-	002003002001010_00	New	Community Facilities	Libraries	Ward 12			300		
	Libraries and Archives	-	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Ward 9			300		
	Libraries and Archives	-	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			400	418	438
	Libraries and Archives	-	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			100	105	109
	Libraries and Archives	Parkhome for fire satellite in ward 3 or 2	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			700	732	766
	Libraries and Archives	-	PC002003009_00205	New	Machinery and Equipment		Ward 3,Whole of the Municipality,...	400		500		
	Libraries and Archives	Disaster Management Gadgets	PC002003009_00322	New	Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			750	785	821
	Libraries and Archives	Mobile Library	PC002003010_00274	New	Transport Assets		Whole of the Municipality		2,100	3,300	-	-
	Licensing and Control of Animals	Construction of Animal Shed	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Ward 14		150	1,720	2,427	2,538
	Licensing and Control of Animals	-	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			600	628	656
	Mayor and Council	Procurement of Machinery and Equipment	PC002003009_00296	New	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality		100			
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Himeville Traffic Lights	C001002006003_0026	New	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 2		200	800	837	875
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Motor Licensing Shelter	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		100			
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Building of DLTC Offices	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		400	500	523	547
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Pin Code Operated Doors	PC002003005_00284	New	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		75	-	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Bullet Proof Glass - Reception	PC002003005_00286	New	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		100	-	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Software Licenses	002003007002004_00	New	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	17	25	-	-	-
	Population Development	Paving and Parking	002003002001013_00	New	Community Facilities	Parks	Ward 10		387	-	-	-
	Population Development	Informal Trading Infrastructure	002003002001018_00	New	Community Facilities	Stalls	Ward 14			-	-	-
	Population Development	Guard House	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		92	-	-	-
	Project Management Unit	Renewal of Gravel Roads	001001001006001_00	Renewal	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality		9,790	6,700	7,008	7,331
	Project Management Unit	Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 2	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10		1,733	3,500		
	Project Management Unit	Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3		1,250	15	16	16
	Project Management Unit	Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14		463	15	16	16
	Project Management Unit	Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10		800	3,640	-	-
	Project Management Unit	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality		-	1,500		
	Project Management Unit	Street Lights	C001002001003_0020	New	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	Whole of the Municipality		3,700	3,000	3,138	3,282
	Project Management Unit	Donnybrook Toilets	C001002005005_0029	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Ward 13		600			
	Project Management Unit	Sdangeni Bridge Road	C001002006001_0016	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1		1,079			
	Project Management Unit	Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	C001002006001_0019	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10		3,235	2,929	32,694	35,256
	Project Management Unit	Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 2	C001002006001_0019	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1		3,000			

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Project Management Unit	Makwasane Sport Field Phase 2	02002002002002002_0	Upgrading	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 15		50			
Project Management Unit	Hlabeni Community Hall	002003002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 6		100	50	52	55
Project Management Unit	Mafohla Community Hall	002003002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 11		950			
Project Management Unit	Masameni Community Hall	002003002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 15		5,235	80		
Project Management Unit	Nongidi Community Hall	002003002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 14		500	2,500	-	-
Project Management Unit	Mafohla Community Hall	002003002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 10,Ward 11,...		550	50	52	55
Project Management Unit	-	002003002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 14			2,695	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	002003002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 4			2,995	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	002003002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 12			868	-	-
Project Management Unit	Langelihle Creche	002003002001002_00	New	Community Facilities	Centres	Ward 12		25		-	-
Project Management Unit	Gala Creche	002003002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 7		2,322	10	-	-
Project Management Unit	Lwazi Creche (Mkhazini)	002003002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 1		2,310		-	-
Project Management Unit	Sizamokuhle Creche (Njobokazi)	002003002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 10		2,498	10	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	002003002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 2			2,695	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	002003002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 3			2,501	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	002003002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 5			2,995	-	-
Project Management Unit	Construction of Hlane Crèche Ward 6	002003002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 6			1,655	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	002003002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 11			869	-	-
Project Management Unit	Centocow Phase 2	002003002001016_00	New	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	Ward 6		1,000	2,000	-	-
Project Management Unit	Bus Shelters	002003002001021_00	New	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality		240	500	523	547
Project Management Unit	Creighton Artificial Sportfield	002003002002002_00	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality		7,164	80		
Project Management Unit	Maguzwana Sport Field	002003002002002_00	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 5		102	6,038		
Project Management Unit	Construction of Bazini Sports Field	002003002002002_00	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 8			1,398		
Project Management Unit	Storage Rooms	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		2,937	25	26	27
Project Management Unit	Building of Municipal Offices	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		350	1,000	1,046	1,094
Project Management Unit	-	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality			250	262	274
Project Management Unit	Procurement of Computer Equipment	PC002003004_00024	New	Computer Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	473	1,571	1,250	1,308	1,368
Roads	Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalt Roads	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2		500	3,000	3,138	3,282
Roads	Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10		1,313			
Roads	Storm Water Pipes and Culverts	C001002006001_002E	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality		379	400	418	438
Roads	Pedestrian Bridge	C001002006001_002E	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1		2,500			
Roads	-	C001002006001_0031	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 5			1,500	1,569	1,641
Roads	-	C001002006001_0031	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			1,500	1,569	1,641
Roads	-	C001002006001_0032	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12			1,500	1,569	1,641
Roads	-	C001002006001_0032	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1			1,500	1,569	1,641
Roads	-	C001002006001_0032	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 15			2,000		
Roads	-	C001002006001_0032	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 7			2,000		
Roads	-	C001002006001_0032	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1			2,500		
Roads	-	C001002006001_0032	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3			1,000		
Roads	-	C001002006001_0032	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3			1,000		
Roads	-	C001002006001_0033	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			2,000	-	-
Roads	-	C001002007001_0032	New	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Ward 14			1,000	-	-
Roads	Battery Energy Storage System	002003003001011_00	New	Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		420	300	314	328
Roads	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	PC002003009_00027	New	Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	4,343	1,050	1,345	1,407	1,472
Roads	Procurement of Transport assets	PC002003010_00023	New	Transport Assets		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	10,625	11,373	10,535	8,049	8,419
Solid Waste Removal	Skip Bins	PC002003009_00294	New	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality		435	400	418	438
Solid Waste Removal	-	PC002003009_00338	New	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality			400		
Storm Water Management	Construction of Storm Water	C001002006001_0021	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality		500	500	523	547
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	Procurement of Parkhome	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma		60	2,140	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	Procurement of Computer Software	002003007002004_00	New	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	350	1,115	988	1,033	1,081
Z ???	MIG	C001002006001_000E									

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent Capital expenditure							54,109	84,661	105,551	78,104	82,755
Entities:	<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>										
Entity A											
Water project A											
Entity B											
Electricity project B											
Entity Capital expenditure							-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure							54,109	84,661	105,551	78,104	82,755

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

- - (0) (0) 0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years/

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27			
Parent municipality:																					
List all capital projects grouped by Function																					
	Project Management Unit	Creighton Artificial Sportfield		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					14	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E		7,164	7,164	80	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Langelihle Creche		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					12	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E		25	25	-	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Mafolha Community Hall		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					11	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E		950	950	-	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Sizamokuhle Creche		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					10	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E		2,498	2,498	10	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Gala Creche		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					7	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E		2,322	2,322	10	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Lwazi Creche (Mkhazini)		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					8	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E		2,310	2,310	-	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Maguzwana Sport Field		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					1	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E		102	102	6,038	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	MasameniMnywaneni Community Hall		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					15	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E		5,235	5,235	80	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 2		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					2	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E		3,000	3,000	-	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					10	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E		3,235	3,235	2,929	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 2		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					3	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E	30°144.27"S 29°50'10.67"E		1,733	1,733	3,500	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Sdangeni Bridge Road		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					4	0	0		1,079	1,079	-	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Procurement of Plant and Equipment		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		100	100	300	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Street Lights		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		2,500	2,500	3,000	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Procurement of Furniture and Equipment		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		615	615	150	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Procurement of Transport assets		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		3,900	3,900	6,100	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Makawansu Sport Field Phase 2		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		50	50	-	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Hlabeni Community Hall		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		100	100	50	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Bus Shelters		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		240	240	500	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Nomgidi Community Hall		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		500	500	2,500	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Centocow Phase 2		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		1,000	1,000	2,000	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Skip Bins		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		435	435	400	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Battery Energy Storage System		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		420	420	300	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Construction of Storm Water		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		500	500	500	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Storage Rooms		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access			Operational Buildings	r South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and	0	0	0		2,937	2,937	25	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Building of Municipal Offices		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access			Operational Buildings	r South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and	0	0	0		350	350	1,000	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Municipal Offices (New Installation)		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		300	300	250	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	DonnyBrook Toilets		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	0	0		600	600	-	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access			Roads Infrastructure	r South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and	0	29°47'27.32"S 29°29'26.89"E	29°47'27.32"S 29°29'26.89"E		1,250	1,250	15	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access			Roads Infrastructure	r South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and	0	30°144.56"S 29°50'8.47"E	30°144.56"S 29°50'8.47"E		463	463	15	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access			Roads Infrastructure	r South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and	0	29°48'44.13"S 29°46'8.44"E	29°48'44.13"S 29°46'8.44"E		800	800	5,200	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalt Roads		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access			Roads Infrastructure	r South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and	0	29°47'27.32"S 29°29'26.89"E	29°47'27.32"S 29°29'26.89"E		500	500	3,000	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Pedestrian Bridge		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access			Roads Infrastructure	r South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and	0	29°47'27.32"S 29°29'26.89"E	29°47'27.32"S 29°29'26.89"E		2,500	2,500	-	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Storm Water Pipes and Culverts		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access			Roads Infrastructure	r South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and	0	30°144.56"S 29°50'8.47"E	30°144.56"S 29°50'8.47"E		379	379	400	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Upgrading of Gravel Roads		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	29°48'44.13"S 29°46'8.44"E	29°48'44.13"S 29°46'8.44"E		1,500	1,500	-	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Procurement of Computer Equipment		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0	29°47'27.32"S 29°29'26.89"E	29°47'27.32"S 29°29'26.89"E		220	220	150	-	-			
	Project Management Unit	Mafolha Community Hall		New	and contribute to a better Africa and a beInclusion and access					0				550	550	50	-	-			
Entities:																					
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																					
	Entity Name	Project name																			

References
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27		Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5								
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>																
Administrative and Corporate Support		Repairs and Maintenance - Computer Equipment	PO001002002001004_00203		Yes	Planned	Computer Equipment	0	–	25	55	66	69	72	Whole of the Municipality	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	PO003014002_00225		Yes			0	–	0					Whole of the Municipality	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematorium		Cemetery Development	PO001002002001002001011003_00242		Yes	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	0	–	53	150	300	314	328	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED		LED Programmes	PO003023004_00086		Yes			0	–	2,973	4,151	4,235	4,430	4,633	Whole of the Municipality	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED		Repairs and Maintenance of Rail	PO004001002005001_00298		Yes	Rail Infrastructure	Rail Lines	0	–		500	1,200	1,255	1,313	Whole of the Municipality	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED		-	PO005003003001001_00336		Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	0	–			100			Whole of the Municipality	
Electricity		Electrification Projects	PO003054_00177		Yes			0	–	9,839	12,556	4,786			Whole of the Municipality	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	PO003006003_00140		Yes			0	–			100	105	109	Whole of the Municipality	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	PO003014002_00217		Yes			0	–	10					Whole of the Municipality	
Governance Function		Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Plan	PO003044015_00259		Yes			0	–	420	601	1,500	1,569	1,461	Whole of the Municipality	
Governance Function		Internal Audit Fees	PO003044015_00260		Yes			0	–	290	300	500	523	547	Whole of the Municipality	
Housing		-	PO003007015_00240		Yes			0	–	121					Whole of the Municipality	
Housing		Investigation and Design of Creighton Storm Water	PO003007015_00295		Yes			0	–		150	400	418	438	Ward 14	
Human Resources		-	PO003004010_00314		Yes			0	–			1,425	1,491	1,559	Whole of the Municipality	
Human Resources		Employee Wellness	PO003032_00172		Yes			0	–	34	303	1,300	1,360	1,422	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),V	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		Communication	PO003006001_00171		Yes			0	–	172	720	1,000	1,046	1,094	Whole of the Municipality	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		Community Functions	PO003006004_00138		Yes			0	–	329	1,650	1,750	1,831	1,915	Whole of the Municipality	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		Public Participation	PO003006006_00139		Yes			0	–	466	875	800	837	875	Whole of the Municipality	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	PO003048002_00135		Yes			0	–	2,122	3,790	4,210	4,404	4,606	Whole of the Municipality	
Population Development		HIV/TB	PO003002001_00243		Yes			0	–	6	89	147	153	160	Whole of the Municipality	
Population Development		Sukhuma Sakhe	PO003006001_00092		Yes			0	–	287	491	1,038	1,085	1,135	Whole of the Municipality	
Population Development		Child Programmes	PO003007001_00201		Yes			0	–	103	84	126	131	137	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Population Development		Senior Citizen and Women	PO003007003_00244		Yes			0	–	87	59	183	191	200	Whole of the Municipality	
Population Development		Disability Programs	PO003007004_00179		Yes			0	–	60	54	157	164	172	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Population Development		Gender	PO003007011_00136		Yes			0	–	97	127	313	327	342	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Population Development		Youth Development	PO003007017002_00091		Yes			0	–	1,101	1,162	1,518	1,588	1,661	Whole of the Municipality	
Population Development		Arts and Culture projects	PO003026003_00087		Yes			0	–	545	756	891	932	975	Whole of the Municipality	
Population Development		Bulwer Community Service Center	PO003041_00202		Yes			0	–	15	60	73	76	80	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),V	
Population Development		Mayoral Cup	PO003043001_00137		Yes			0	–	73	969	1,180	1,234	1,291	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Population Development		Sport Development Project	PO003043004_00088		Yes			0	–	183	357	437	457	478	Whole of the Municipality	
Project Management Unit		Repairs and Maintenance - Community assets	PO001002002001002001002_00073		Yes	Community Facilities	Halls	0	–	1,924	2,737	3,000	3,138	3,282	Whole of the Municipality	
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	PO001001002001002002003_00072		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	0	–	7,201	14,700	7,500	7,845	8,206	Whole of the Municipality	
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Office Buildings	PO001002002001003001001002_00075		Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	0	–	2,981	2,640	2,900	3,033	3,173	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Plant and Equipment	PO001002002001009_00074		Yes	Planned	Machinery and Equipment	0	–	156	573	750	785	821	Whole of the Municipality	
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - vehicles	PO001002002001010_00071		Yes	Planned	Transport Assets	0	–	4,014	2,484	2,771	2,898	3,031	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),V	
Roads		Internship Programme	PO003050006_00161		Yes			0	–	4,381	4,378	1,832	1,916	2,004	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Roads		-	PO005003003001001_00335		Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	0	–			50			Whole of the Municipality	
Solid Waste Removal		Municipal Running Cost	PO002		Yes			0	–	187,668	226,834	235,794	235,397	233,584	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),V	
Solid Waste Removal		Environmental Education and Awareness	PO003006001_00239		Yes			0	–	6	10	10	10	11	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Solid Waste Removal		Environmental Compliance	PO003015004_00237		Yes			0	–	241	280	500	523	547	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Solid Waste Removal		Eradication of Alien Plant	PO003015008_00238		Yes			0	–	368	233	300	314	328	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Solid Waste Removal		Landfill Development	PO004001002004001_00241		Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	0	–	31	100	150	157	164	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Tourism		Tourism Programmes	PO003046004_00085		Yes			0	–	311	741	889	929	972	Whole of the Municipality	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enfr		Spluma	PO003042_00093		Yes			0	–	889	559	1,070	1,119	1,171	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enfr		Creighton Township Establishment	PO003042_00245		Yes			0	–	568	520				Ward 14	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enfr		-	PO003042_00337		Yes			0	–			500	523	547	Whole of the Municipality	
Z ???		Discretionary	PO003059007		Yes			0	–							
Parent operational expenditure																
												287,748	284,578	284,847		
Entities:																
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure																
Total Operational expenditure																
										230,151	286,798	287,748	284,578	284,847		

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5